MODULE HANDBOOK

Bachelor of Engineering

Bachelor Robotics (FS-BAROE)

180 CP

Distance Learning

As of March 25th, 2025

INTERNATIONAL
UNIVERSITY OF
APPLIED SCIENCES

Classification: Undergraduate

Contents

1. Semester

Module DLBROIR-01_E: Introduction to Robotics
Module Description . . . 11
Course DLBROIR01-01_E: Introduction to Robotics . . . 13

Module DLBCSIAW: Introduction to Academic Work
Module Description . . . 17
Course DLBCSIAW01: Introduction to Academic Work . . . 19

Module DLBCSM2: Mathematics II
Module Description . . . 24
Course DLBCSM201: Mathematics II . . . 26

Module DLBWINGP-01_E: Fundamentals of Physics
Module Description . . . 30
Course DLBWINGP01-01_E: Fundamentals of Physics . . . 32

Module DLBDSMFLA: Mathematics: Linear Algebra
Module Description . . . 37
Course DLBDSMFLA01: Mathematics: Linear Algebra . . . 39

Module DLBROTD_E: Technical Drawing
Module Description . . . 43
Course DLBROTD01_E: Technical Drawing . . . 45

2. Semester

Module DLBDSEAR1: Production Engineering Industry 4.0
Module Description . . . 50
Course DLBDSEAR01: Production Engineering Industry 4.0 . . . 52

Module DLBDSIPWP: Introduction to Programming with Python
Module Description . . . 57
Course DLBDSIPWP01: Introduction to Programming with Python . . . 59

Module DLBDSMFC: Mathematics: Analysis
Module Description . . . 63
Course DLBDSMFC01: Mathematics: Analysis . . . 65

Module DLBROMS_E: Mechanics - Statics
Module Description 69
Course DLBROMS01_E: Mechanics - Statics 71

Module DLBINGET-01_E: Electrical Engineering
Module Description 75
Course DLBINGET01-01_E: Electrical Engineering 77

Module DLBROPDCAD_E: Project: Design with CAD
Module Description 82
Course DLBROPDCAD01_E: Project: Design with CAD 84

---

3. Semester

Module DLBROST_E: Sensor Technology
Module Description 88
Course DLBROST01_E: Sensor Technology 90

Module DLBROSS_E: Signals and Systems
Module Description 95
Course DLBROSS01_E: Signals and Systems 97

Module DLBROMK_E: Mechanics - Kinematics
Module Description 101
Course DLBROMK01_E: Mechanics - Kinematics 103

Module DLBROMD_E: Mechanics - Dynamics
Module Description 107
Course DLBROMD01_E: Mechanics - Dynamics 109

Module DLBCSCW: Collaborative Work
Module Description 113
Course DLBCSCW01: Collaborative Work 115

Module DLBROEPRS1_E: Project: Programming with C/C++
Module Description 121
Course DLBROEPRS01_E: Project: Programming with C/C++ 123

---

4. Semester

Module DLBROMSY_E: Mechatronic Systems
Module Description 127
Course DLBROMSY01_E: Mechatronic Systems 129

Module DLBROCSE_E: Control Systems Engineering
Module Description . . . 133
Course DLBROCSE01_E: Control Systems Engineering . . . 135

Module DLBROPMSR_E: Project: Modeling and Simulation of Robots
Module Description . . . 140
Course DLBROPMSR01_E: Project: Modeling and Simulation of Robots . . . 142

Module DLBROPIRC_E: Project: Introduction to Robot Control
Module Description . . . 145
Course DLBROPIRC01_E: Project: Introduction to Robot Control . . . 147

Module DLBROES_E: Embedded Systems
Module Description . . . 150
Course DLBROES01_E: Embedded Systems . . . 152

Module DLBROPR_E: Project: Robotics
Module Description . . . 156
Course DLBROPR01_E: Project: Robotics . . . 158

---

5. Semester

Module DLBROSHRI_E: Seminar: Human-Robot Interaction
Module Description . . . 161
Course DLBROSHRI01_E: Seminar: Human-Robot Interaction . . . 163

Module DLBROPARRP_E: Project: Applied Robotics with Robotic Platforms
Module Description . . . 167
Course DLBROPARRP01_E: Project: Applied Robotics with Robotic Platforms . . . 169

Module DLBROSRS_E: Seminar: Robots and Society
Module Description . . . 172
Course DLBROSRS01_E: Seminar: Robots and Society . . . 174

Module DLBROSIPM_E: Safety of Industrial Plants and Machines
Module Description . . . 176
Course DLBROSIPM01_E: Safety of Industrial Plants and Machines . . . 178

Module DLBROEIRA_E: Industrial Robotics and Automation
Module Description . . . 181
Course DLBROEIRA01_E: Handling Technology . . . 183
Course DLBROEIRA02_E: Automation Technology . . . 186

Module DLBROESR_E: Service Robotics

Module Description 190
Course DLBROESR01_E: Mobile Robotics 192
Course DLBROESR02_E: Soft Robotics 197

Module DLBROECR: Cognitive Robotics
Module Description 200
Course DLBROEICR01_E: Digital Signal Processing 202
Course DLBAIICV01: Introduction to Computer Vision 206

---

6. Semester

Module DLBROEIRA_E: Industrial Robotics and Automation
Module Description 211
Course DLBROEIRA01_E: Handling Technology 213
Course DLBROEIRA02_E: Automation Technology 216

Module DLBROESR_E: Service Robotics
Module Description 220
Course DLBROESR01_E: Mobile Robotics 222
Course DLBROESR02_E: Soft Robotics 227

Module DLBROECR: Cognitive Robotics
Module Description 230
Course DLBROEICR01_E: Digital Signal Processing 232
Course DLBAIICV01: Introduction to Computer Vision 236

Module DLBDSEAIS: AI Specialist
Module Description 240
Course DLBDSEAIS01: Artificial Intelligence 242
Course DLBDSEAIS02: Project: Artificial Intelligence 247

Module DLBDSEAD: Autonomous Driving
Module Description 252
Course DLBDSEAD01: Self-Driving Vehicles 254
Course DLBDSEAD02: Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology 259

Module DLBROEDSDL_E: Data Science and Deep Learning
Module Description 263
Course DLBINGDABD01_E: Data Analytics and Big Data 266
Course DLBDBDL01_E: Deep Learning 271

Module DLBROEPSE_E: Python for Software Engineering
Module Description 276
Course DLBDSOOFPP01: Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python 278

Course DLBDSDSSE01: Data Science Software Engineering 282

Module DLBROEITS-01_E: IT Security
Module Description 287
Course DLBCSIDPITS01: Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security 290
Course DLBCSCT01-01: Cryptography 294

Module DLBCSEMSE: Mobile Software Engineering
Module Description 299
Course DLBCSEMSE01: Mobile Software Engineering 301
Course DLBCSEMSE02: Project: Mobile Software Engineering 306

Module DLFSWI_E: Foreign Language Italian
Module Description 310
Course DLFSWI01_E: Certificate Course Italian 312
Course DLFSI01_E: Foreign Language Italian 316

Module DLFSWF_E: Foreign Language French
Module Description 320
Course DLFSWF01_E: Certificate Course French 322
Course DLFSF01_E: Foreign Language French 326

Module DLFSWS_E: Foreign Language Spanish
Module Description 330
Course DLFSWS01_E: Certificate Course Spanish 332
Course DLFSS01_E: Foreign Language Spanish 336

Module DLFSWG: Foreign Language German
Module Description 340
Course DLFSWG01: Certificate Course German 342
Course DLFSG01: Foreign Language German 346

Module DLBROEIRA_E: Industrial Robotics and Automation
Module Description 350
Course DLBROEIRA01_E: Handling Technology 352
Course DLBROEIRA02_E: Automation Technology 355

Module DLBROESR_E: Service Robotics
Module Description 359
Course DLBROESR01_E: Mobile Robotics 361
Course DLBROESR02_E: Soft Robotics 366

Module DLBROECR: Cognitive Robotics
Module Description 369
Course DLBROEICR01_E: Digital Signal Processing 371

Course DLBAIICV01: Introduction to Computer Vision 375

Module DLBDSEAIS: AI Specialist
Module Description 379
Course DLBDSEAIS01: Artificial Intelligence 381
Course DLBDSEAIS02: Project: Artificial Intelligence 386

Module DLBDSEAD: Autonomous Driving
Module Description 391
Course DLBDSEAD01: Self-Driving Vehicles 393
Course DLBDSEAD02: Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology 398

Module DLBROEDSDL_E: Data Science and Deep Learning
Module Description 402
Course DLBINGDABD01_E: Data Analytics and Big Data 405
Course DLBDBDL01_E: Deep Learning 410

Module DLBROEPSE_E: Python for Software Engineering
Module Description 415
Course DLBDSOOFPP01: Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python 417
Course DLBDSDSSE01: Data Science Software Engineering 421

Module DLBROEITS-01_E: IT Security
Module Description 426
Course DLBCSIDPITS01: Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security 429
Course DLBCSCT01-01: Cryptography 433

Module DLBCSEMSE: Mobile Software Engineering
Module Description 438
Course DLBCSEMSE01: Mobile Software Engineering 440
Course DLBCSEMSE02: Project: Mobile Software Engineering 445

Module FSINTER: Internship
Module Description 449
Course FSINTER01: Internship 451

Module DLBSG_E: Studium Generale I and II
Module Description 454
Course DLBSG01_E: Studium Generale I 456
Course DLBSG02_E: Studium Generale II 459

Module DLFSWI_E: Foreign Language Italian
Module Description 462
Course DLFSWI01_E: Certificate Course Italian 464
Course DLFSI01_E: Foreign Language Italian 468

Module DLFSWF_E: Foreign Language French
Module Description 472
Course DLFSWF01_E: Certificate Course French 474
Course DLFSF01_E: Foreign Language French 478

Module DLFSWS_E: Foreign Language Spanish
Module Description 482
Course DLFSWS01_E: Certificate Course Spanish 484
Course DLFSS01_E: Foreign Language Spanish 488

Module DLFSWG: Foreign Language German
Module Description 492
Course DLFSWG01: Certificate Course German 494
Course DLFSG01: Foreign Language German 498

Module DLBWMP_E: Mastering Prompts
Module Description 502
Course DLBDSEAIS01: Artificial Intelligence 504
Course DLBPKIEKPT01_E: Project: AI Excellence with Creative Prompting Techniques 509

Module DLBKAENT_E: Career Development
Module Description 514
Course DLBKAENT01_E: Personal Career Plan 517
Course DLBKAENT02_E: Personal Elevator Pitch 523

Module DLBAWSCLSP: AWS Cloud Specialization
Module Description 528
Course DLBPAWSCLES01: Project: AWS - Cloud Essentials 531
Course DLBPAWSCLAD01: Project: AWS - Cloud Advanced 536

Module DLBBT: Bachelor Thesis
Module Description 542
Course DLBBT01: Bachelor Thesis 544
Course DLBBT02: Colloquium 548

1. Semester

Introduction to Robotics

Module Code: DLBROIR-01_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Matthias Eifler (Introduction to Robotics)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Introduction to Robotics (DLBROIR01-01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Introduction to Robotics
- Trends
- Industrial Robots
- Mobile Robots
- Applications

Learning Outcomes

Introduction to Robotics

On successful completion, students will be able to

- name important developments in the field of robotics.
- understand the mechanical structure and characteristics of robots.
- name characteristics and challenges of industrial robots.
- name characteristics and challenges of mobile robots.
- understand the role of robots in applications.
- name and understand current trends in the field of robotics.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology field

Introduction to Robotics

Course Code: DLBROIR01-01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Robotics is experiencing very interesting developments, which experts describe as being a transition to a new generation of robots. We have moved from the "4Ds" of Robotics 1.0 (dull, dirty, dumb, dangerous) to the "4Ss" of Robotics 2.0 (smarter, safer, sensors, simple), but we still need to proceed further to the "4Ms" of Robotics 3.0 (multitasking, emotive, morphing, multiagent). This course, thus, provides the required background to understand the main development of robotics looking at industrial as well as at mobile robots, their main characteristics, issues, challenges, applications, and development trends.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- name important developments in the field of robotics.
- understand the mechanical structure and characteristics of robots.
- name characteristics and challenges of industrial robots.
- name characteristics and challenges of mobile robots.
- understand the role of robots in applications.
- name and understand current trends in the field of robotics.

Contents

1. What is Robotics?
   - 1.1 Basics and Definitions
   - 1.2 History and Cultural Influence
   - 1.3 Challenges and Trends (from Robotics 1.0 to Robotics 3.0)
2. Robots
   - 2.1 Mechanical Structure
   - 2.2 Kinematic Chains
   - 2.3 Market Overview
3. Industrial Robots
   - 3.1 Components of Industrial Robot Systems
   - 3.2 Characteristics

3.3 Common Industrial Robots
3.4 Applications
3.5 Trends

4. Mobile Robots
   4.1 Components of Mobile Robot Systems
   4.2 Characteristics
   4.3 Common Mobile Robots
   4.4 Applications
   4.5 Trends

5. Applications
   5.1 Industrial Robots
   5.2 Healthcare
   5.3 Agriculture or Field Robotics
   5.4 Space and Defense
   5.5 Warehouse and Logistics
   5.6 Construction
   5.7 Wearables
   5.8 Social Robots

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Mihelj, M., Bajd, T., Ude, A., Lenarcic, J., Stanovnik, A., Munih, M., Rejc, J., & Slajpah, S. (2019). Robotics(2nd ed.). Springer.
- Ben-Ari, M., & Mondada, F. (2017). Elements of robotics. Springer.
- Siciliano, B., & Khatib, O. (Eds.). (2016). Springer handbook of robotics. Springer

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	**Course Type**
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	**Course Type**
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Introduction to Academic Work

Module Code: DLBCSIAW

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Brigitte Huber (Introduction to Academic Work)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Introduction to Academic Work (DLBCSIAW01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Basic Workbook (passed / not passed) Study Format: Distance Learning Basic Workbook (passed / not passed)	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Scientific Theoretical Foundations and Research Paradigms
- Application of Good Scientific Practice
- Methodology
- Librarianship: Structure, Use, and Literature Management
- Forms of Scientific Work at IU

Learning Outcomes

Introduction to Academic Work

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand and apply formal criteria of a scientific work.
- distinguish basic research methods and identify criteria of good scientific practice.
- describe central scientific theoretical basics and research paradigms and their effects on scientific research results.
- use literature databases, literature administration programs, and other library structures properly; avoid plagiarism; and apply citation styles correctly.
- apply the evidence criteria to scientific texts.
- define a research topic and derive a structure for scientific texts.
- compile a list of literature, illustrations, tables, and abbreviations for scientific texts.
- understand and distinguish between the different forms of scientific work at IU.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Methods	All Bachelor Programs in the Business field

Introduction to Academic Work

Course Code: DLBCSIAW01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The application of good scientific practice is one of the basic academic qualifications that should be acquired while studying. This course deals with the distinction between everyday knowledge and science. This requires a deeper understanding of the theory of science, as well as the knowledge of basic research methods and instruments for writing scientific texts. The students therefore gain initial insight into academic research and are introduced to the basic knowledge that will help them in the future to produce scientific papers. In addition, the students receive an overview of the different IU examination forms and insight into their requirements and implementation.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand and apply formal criteria of a scientific work.
- distinguish basic research methods and identify criteria of good scientific practice.
- describe central scientific theoretical basics and research paradigms and their effects on scientific research results.
- use literature databases, literature administration programs, and other library structures properly; avoid plagiarism; and apply citation styles correctly.
- apply the evidence criteria to scientific texts.
- define a research topic and derive a structure for scientific texts.
- compile a list of literature, illustrations, tables, and abbreviations for scientific texts.
- understand and distinguish between the different forms of scientific work at IU.

Contents

1. Theory of Science
   - 1.1 Introduction to Science and Research
   - 1.2 Research Paradigms
   - 1.3 Fundamental Research Decisions
   - 1.4 Effects of Scientific Paradigms on Research Design
2. Application of Good Scientific Practice
   - 2.1 Research Ethics
   - 2.2 Evidence Teaching

- 2.3 Data Protection and Affidavit
- 2.4 Orthography and Shape
- 2.5 Identification and Delimitation of Topics
- 2.6 Research Questions and Structure

3. Research Methods
   - 3.1 Empirical Research
   - 3.2 Literature and Reviews
   - 3.3 Quantitative Data Collection
   - 3.4 Qualitative Data Collection
   - 3.5 Mix of Methods
   - 3.6 Critique of Methods and Self-Reflection

4. Librarianship: Structure, Use, and Literature Management
   - 4.1 Plagiarism Prevention
   - 4.2 Database Search
   - 4.3 Literature Administration
   - 4.4 Citation and Author Guidelines
   - 4.5 Bibliography

5. Scientific Work at the IU – Research Essay
6. Scientific Work at the IU - Project Report
7. Scientific Work at the IU - Case Study
8. Scientific Work at the IU - Bachelor Thesis
9. Scientific Work at the IU – Oral Assignment
10. Scientific Work at the IU – Oral Project Report
11. Scientific Work at the IU - Colloquium
12. Scientific Work at the IU - Portfolio
13. Scientific Work at the IU - Exam

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Bell, J., & Waters, S. (2018). Doing your research project: A guide for first-time researchers (7th ed.). Open University Press McGraw-Hill Education. ▪ Deb, D., Dey, R., & Balas, V. E. (2019). Engineering research methodology: A practical insight for researchers. Springer. ▪ Saunders, M., Lewis, P., & Thornhill, A. (2019). Research Methods for Business Students (8th ed.). Pearson. ▪ Veal, A. J. (2018). Research Methods for Leisure and Tourism (5th ed.). Pearson.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	**Course Type**
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Basic Workbook (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support
- ☑ Course Feed
- ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint
- ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Learning Material
- ☑ Course Book
- ☑ Video
- ☑ Slides

Exam Preparation
- ☑ Online Tests
- ☑ Guideline

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	**Course Type**
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Basic Workbook (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Mathematics II

Module Code: DLBCSM2

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Dr. Annika Denkert (Mathematics II)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Mathematics II (DLBCSM201)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Selected topics of linear algebra
- Selected chapters on graphs and algorithms

Learning Outcomes

Mathematics II

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand basic concepts of linear algebra, their interrelations, and their application in IT and technology and be able solve tasks independently using these concepts.
- understand and distinguish the basic concepts and important algorithms for graphs and trees from the field of discrete mathematics as well as their application in IT and technology.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Methods	All Bachelor Programs in the Business & Management field

Mathematics II

Course Code: DLBCSM201

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

This course continues the introduction to topics of discrete mathematics which began in the module "Mathematics Fundamentals I". In this course, the concepts of linear algebra are introduced and knowledge about graphs and algorithms for graphs is deepened. Typical questions of applied computer science are selected, and students are shown how they can be solved with graphs.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand basic concepts of linear algebra, their interrelations, and their application in IT and technology and be able solve tasks independently using these concepts.
- understand and distinguish the basic concepts and important algorithms for graphs and trees from the field of discrete mathematics as well as their application in IT and technology.

Contents

1. Introduction to Matrices
   - 1.1 Basic Concepts of Matrices
   - 1.2 Addition of Matrices
   - 1.3 Scalar Multiplication and Product
2. Inverting Matrices
   - 2.1 Multiplication of Matrices
   - 2.2 Properties of Matrix Multiplication
   - 2.3 Inverse Matrices
3. Linear Systems of Equations
   - 3.1 Gauss Algorithm
   - 3.2 Example Applications of the Gaussian Algorithm
4. Introduction to Graphs
   - 4.1 Undirected Graphs
   - 4.2 Further Properties of Graphs

4.3 Adjacency Matrix

5. The Problem of the Shortest Routes
   - 5.1 Directional Graph or Digraph
   - 5.2 Weighted Graph
   - 5.3 Dijkstra's Algorithm

6. The Königsberg Bridge Problem
   - 6.1 Routing in Graphs
   - 6.2 Eulerian Graph
   - 6.3 Hierholzer's Algorithm
   - 6.4 The Postman Problem

7. A City Tour Where Each City is Visited Exactly Once.
   - 7.1 Special Graphs
   - 7.2 Hamiltonian Graph
   - 7.3 The Ore and Dirac Condition
   - 7.4 The Problem of the Traveling Salesman

8. Trees
   - 8.1 Properties of Trees
   - 8.2 Root Tree
   - 8.3 Spanning Tree
   - 8.4 Minimal Spanning Tree

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Benjamin, A., Chartrand, G., and Zhang, P. (2017). The fascinating world of graph theory. Princeton University Press.
- Erciyes, J. (2021). Discrete mathematics and graph theory: A concise study companion and guide. Princeton University Press.
- Lewis, H., & Zax, R. (2019). Essential discrete mathematics for computer science. Princeton University Press.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Fundamentals of Physics

Module Code: DLBWINGP-01_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	None	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Christian Magnus (Fundamentals of Physics)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Fundamentals of Physics (DLBWINGP01-01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Mechanics
- Thermodynamics
- Electricity and Magnetism
- Oscillations and Waves
- Optics & Acoustics
- Introduction to Particle Physics

Learning Outcomes

Fundamentals of Physics

On successful completion, students will be able to

- explain the basic concepts of mechanics and calculate the quantities of mechanics.
- explain the basic concepts of thermodynamics and calculate the quantities of thermodynamics.
- apply the physical laws of electricity to electrostatic and magnetic fields.
- explain free and forced oscillations and reproduce applications.
- explain phenomena of geometrical optics and wave optics.
- understand basic concepts of particle physics.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology field

Fundamentals of Physics

Course Code: DLBWINGP01-01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	None

Course Description

Basic principles of physics form the foundation of many engineering applications. The basic principles of mechanics, thermodynamics, and electricity, for example, are implemented in almost all technical products and are considered in their design. The course provides a broad overview of the fundamentals of physics starting from the axioms of mechanics, thermodynamic principles, electricity theory, vibration theory, optics and acoustics up to modern aspects of physics in the context of atomic physics and nuclear physics. Thus, the course provides students with an overview of the various subfields of physics and an introduction to scientific problem-solving techniques.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- explain the basic concepts of mechanics and calculate the quantities of mechanics.
- explain the basic concepts of thermodynamics and calculate the quantities of thermodynamics.
- apply the physical laws of electricity to electrostatic and magnetic fields.
- explain free and forced oscillations and reproduce applications.
- explain phenomena of geometrical optics and wave optics.
- understand basic concepts of particle physics.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Physics Overview
   - 1.2 Physical Quantities and Units
2. Mechanics
   - 2.1 Forces and Mechanics of Rigid Bodies
   - 2.2 Elastostatics
   - 2.3 The Basic Laws of Classical Mechanics
   - 2.4 Kinematics and Kinetics
   - 2.5 Momentum, Work, and Energy
   - 2.6 Fluid Mechanics

3. Thermodynamics
   - 3.1 Heat and Temperature
   - 3.2 First Law of Thermodynamics and Enthalpy
   - 3.3 Second Law of Thermodynamics and Entropy
   - 3.4 Kinetic Theory of Gases
   - 3.5 Heat: Conduction, Convection, and Radiation

4. Electricity and Magnetism
   - 4.1 Voltage, Current, and Resistance
   - 4.2 Analysis of Direct Current Networks
   - 4.3 Electrostatic Fields
   - 4.4 Magnetic Fields
   - 4.5 Alternating Current Quantities and Circuits

5. Vibration Theory and Waves
   - 5.1 Free Oscillations
   - 5.2 Forced Oscillations
   - 5.3 Waves
   - 5.4 Doppler Effect
   - 5.5 Interference

6. Optics & Acoustics
   - 6.1 Basic Terms
   - 6.2 Reflection and Refraction
   - 6.3 Ray Optics and Imaging Errors
   - 6.4 Wave Optics - Interference and Polarization
   - 6.5 Sound Waves - Fundamentals of Acoustics

7. Introduction to Particle Physics
   - 7.1 Atomic Models in Historical Overview
   - 7.2 The Periodic Table of Elements
   - 7.3 Quantum Optics
   - 7.4 Nuclear Fission and Fusion
   - 7.5 Radioactive Radiation and X-Rays

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Knight, R. D. (2016). Physics for scientists and engineers : a strategic approach with modern physics. Pearson Education. ▪ Ohanian, H. C., Markert, J. T., & Ohanian, H. C. (2007). Physics for engineers and scientists (3rd ed.). W.W. Norton. ▪ Walker, J., Halliday, D., & Resnick, R. (2020). Halliday & Resnick's Principles of Physics (11th ed.). Wiley.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Online Tests

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	**Course Type**
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Online Tests

Mathematics: Linear Algebra

Module Code: DLBDSMFLA

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Robert Graf (Mathematics: Linear Algebra)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Mathematics: Linear Algebra (DLBDSMFLA01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Matrix Algebra
- Vector Spaces
- Linear and Affine Transformations
- Analytical Geometry
- Matrix Decomposition

Learning Outcomes

Mathematics: Linear Algebra

On successful completion, students will be able to

- explain fundamental notions in the domain of linear equation systems.
- exemplify properties of vectors and vector spaces.
- summarize characteristics of linear and affine mappings.
- identify important relations in analytical geometry.
- utilize different methods for matrix decomposition.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Methods	All Bachelor Programs in the Business field

Mathematics: Linear Algebra

Course Code: DLBDSMFLA01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Linear algebra is a fundamental subject in mathematics. Its historical origin lies in the development of solution techniques for systems of linear equations arising from geometric problems. Numerous scientific and engineering applications can be solved using its methods. This course introduces the foundations of linear algebra and its basic notions like vectors and matrices. It then builds upon this foundation by introducing the derivation of solution techniques for problems in analytical geometry.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- explain fundamental notions in the domain of linear equation systems.
- exemplify properties of vectors and vector spaces.
- summarize characteristics of linear and affine mappings.
- identify important relations in analytical geometry.
- utilize different methods for matrix decomposition.

Contents

1. Foundations
   - 1.1 Systems of Linear Equations
   - 1.2 Matrices: Basic Terms
   - 1.3 Matrix algebra
   - 1.4 Matrices as compact representations of linear equations
   - 1.5 Inverse and trace
2. Vector Spaces
   - 2.1 Definition
   - 2.2 Linear Combination and Linear Dependance
   - 2.3 Basis, Linear Envelope, and Rank
3. Linear and Affine Mapping
   - 3.1 Matrix Representation of Linear Mappings
   - 3.2 Image and Kernel

3.3 Affine Spaces and Subspaces
3.4 Affine Mapping

4. Analytical Geometry
   4.1 Norm
   4.2 Scalar Product
   4.3 Orthogonal Projections
   4.4 Outlook: Complex Numbers

5. Matrix Decomposition
   5.1 Determinant
   5.2 Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors
   5.3 Cholesky Decomposition
   5.4 Eigenvalue Decomposition and Diagonalisation
   5.5 Singular Value Decomposition

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Aggarwal, C.C. (2020). Linear Algebra and Optimization for Machine Learning: A Textbook. Springer.
- Mathai, A. M., & Haubold, H. J. (2017). Linear algebra, a course for physicists and engineers (1st ed.) De Gruyter.
- Neri, F. (2019). Linear algebra for computational sciences and engineering (2nd ed.) Springer.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	**Course Type**
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	**Course Type**
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Technical Drawing

Module Code: DLBROTD_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Hans Kerwat (Technical Drawing)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Technical Drawing (DLBROTD01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Technical drawing
- Descriptive geometry
- Design process
- Technical communication

Learning Outcomes

Technical Drawing

On successful completion, students will be able to

- formulate product ideas by creating technical drawings.
- read and interpret technical drawings.
- analyze design processes.
- optimize design processes.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology fields

Technical Drawing

Course Code: DLBROTD01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The content of this course focuses on reading, understanding and creating technical drawings. Students will be introduced to the fields of Engineering and Design. In addition, students will acquire basic knowledge in technical drawing and descriptive geometry. In doing so, they learn about the design and development process. The aim of this course is for students to understand the relevance of design in product development. They can analyze problems by reading drawings and will be able to formulate and create product ideas out of them.Technical drawing is the foundation for the description of technical products as well as technical communication and, thus, a basic qualification for engineering work.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- formulate product ideas by creating technical drawings.
- read and interpret technical drawings.
- analyze design processes.
- optimize design processes.

Contents

1. Illustration in Technical Drawings
   - 1.1 Sketches (by Hand)
   - 1.2 Axonometric Projection
2. Basics of Technical Drawing
   - 2.1 Types of Drawings
   - 2.2 Drawing Format
3. Views
   - 3.1 Three-Panel Projection
   - 3.2 Projection Methods (1 & 3)
   - 3.3 Cuts/Breakout
4. Dimensioning

4.1 Line Types
4.2 Dimensioning Rules

5. Surfaces
   5.1 Definition
   5.2 Illustration

6. Tolerances
   6.1 Dimensioning
   6.2 Standardized Fitting System
   6.3 Basic Shaft/Basic Hole
   6.4 Calculation of Tolerance Chains

7. Standards
   7.1 Classification of Standards
   7.2 Technical Drawing Standards
   7.3 Standard Parts

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Henzold, G. (2006). Geometrical dimensioning and tolerancing for design, manufacturing and inspection (2nd ed.). Elsevier.
- Madsen, D. A., & Madsen, D. P. (2016). Engineering drawing and design (6th ed.). Cengage Learning.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

2. Semester

Production Engineering Industry 4.0

Module Code: DLBDSEAR1

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Hans Kerwat (Production Engineering Industry 4.0)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Production Engineering Industry 4.0 (DLBDSEAR01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Introduction to Manufacturing Technology
- Main Production Groups According to DIN 8580
- Additive Manufacturing Processes
- Rapid Prototyping
- Rapid Tooling
- Direct/Rapid Manufacturing
- Cyber-Physical Production Plants

Learning Outcomes

Production Engineering Industry 4.0

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the basic concepts and interrelationships of production engineering.
- understand current changes in manufacturing technology due to technologies such as additive manufacturing and megatrends such as cyber physical systems.
- assign different manufacturing processes to the main manufacturing groups according to DIN 8580.
- understand the basic principle of additive manufacturing processes.
- distinguish between different additive manufacturing processes.
- understand the terms Rapid Prototyping, Rapid Tooling, and Direct Manufacturing and name individual processes and application examples.
- understand the elements and properties of cyber-physical production plants.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Computer Science & Software Development	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology field

Production Engineering Industry 4.0

Course Code: DLBDSEAR01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The aim of the course is to provide students with an overview of the processes that have influenced and still influence production processes through technological developments under the generic term Industry 4.0, based on traditional, standardized manufacturing techniques. These include, in particular, technological advances in additive manufacturing processes that enable applications such as rapid prototyping, rapid tooling, and direct manufacturing. Finally, the course deals with the consequences of the digitalization and networking of production facilities and their elements in the sense of a cyber-physical system.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the basic concepts and interrelationships of production engineering.
- understand current changes in manufacturing technology due to technologies such as additive manufacturing and megatrends such as cyber physical systems.
- assign different manufacturing processes to the main manufacturing groups according to DIN 8580.
- understand the basic principle of additive manufacturing processes.
- distinguish between different additive manufacturing processes.
- understand the terms Rapid Prototyping, Rapid Tooling, and Direct Manufacturing and name individual processes and application examples.
- understand the elements and properties of cyber-physical production plants.

Contents

1. Introduction to Manufacturing Technology
    - 1.1 Basic Terms and Contexts in Manufacturing Theory
    - 1.2 Historical Development of Production
    - 1.3 The Discussion About the Long Tail
2. Classification Of Manufacturing Processes
    - 2.1 Casting and Molding
    - 2.2 Forming
    - 2.3 Machining
    - 2.4 Joining

- 2.5 Coating
- 2.6 Changing the Properties of Substances

3. Additive Manufacturing Processes
   - 3.1 Basic Principles and Legal Aspects
   - 3.2 Stereolithography (STL)
   - 3.3 Selective Laser Sintering and Selective Beam Melting With Laser or Electron Beam
   - 3.4 Fused Deposition Modeling (FDM)
   - 3.5 Multi-Jet Modeling (MJM) and Poly-Jet Process (PJM)
   - 3.6 3D Printing Process (3DP)
   - 3.7 Laminating Processes
   - 3.8 Mask Sintering

4. Rapid Prototyping
   - 4.1 Definition
   - 4.2 Strategic and Operational Aspects
   - 4.3 Application Areas and Examples

5. Rapid Tooling
   - 5.1 Definition, Strategic, and Operational Aspects
   - 5.2 Indirect and Direct Procedures

6. Direct/Rapid Manufacturing
   - 6.1 Potentials and Requirements for Procedures
   - 6.2 Implementation, Application Areas, and Examples

7. Cyber-Physical Production Plants
   - 7.1 Derivation of the Terms Industry 4.0 and Cyber-Physical Systems
   - 7.2 Megatrend Cyber Physical Systems (CPS)
   - 7.3 Definition Cyber-Physical Production Plant
   - 7.4 Effects on Planning and Operation of Production Facilities
   - 7.5 Dynamic Reconfiguration and Migration of Production Facilities

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Anderson, C. (2012). Makers: The new industrial revolution. Crown Business. ▪ Gebhardt, A., Kessler, J. & Thurn, L. (2019). 3D printing: Understanding additive manufacturing (2nd ed). Hanser. ▪ Groover, M. P. (2012). Fundamentals of modern manufacturing: Materials, processes, and systems (5th ed.). Wiley.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Introduction to Programming with Python

Module Code: DLBDSIPWP

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Dr. Cosmina Croitoru (Introduction to Programming with Python)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Introduction to Programming with Python (DLBDSIPWP01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Python as a programming language for data science
- Variables and built-in datatypes
- Statements and functions
- Error and exception handling
- Important Python data science modules

Learning Outcomes

Introduction to Programming with Python

On successful completion, students will be able to

- use fundamental Python syntax.
- recollect common elementary data types.
- recognize foundational programming concepts and their realization in Python.
- understand error handling and logging.
- create working programs.
- list the most important libraries and packages for data science.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Data Science & Artificial Intelligence	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology field

Introduction to Programming with Python

Course Code: DLBDSIPWP01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

This course provides students with a foundational understanding of the Python programming language. Following an introductory exposition to the importance of Python for data science-related programming tasks, students will be acquainted with fundamental programming concepts like variables, data types, and statements. Building on this basis, the important notion of a function is explained and errors, exception handling, and logging are explicated. The course concludes with an overview of the most widely-used library packages for data science.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- use fundamental Python syntax.
- recollect common elementary data types.
- recognize foundational programming concepts and their realization in Python.
- understand error handling and logging.
- create working programs.
- list the most important libraries and packages for data science.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Why Python?
   - 1.2 Obtaining and installing Python
   - 1.3 The Python interpreter , IPython, and Jupyter
2. Variables and Data Types
   - 2.1 Variables and value assignment
   - 2.2 Numbers
   - 2.3 Strings
   - 2.4 Collections
   - 2.5 Files
3. Statements
   - 3.1 Assignment, expressions, and print

3.2 Conditional statements
3.3 Loops
3.4 Iterators and comprehensions

4. Functions
   4.1 Function declaration
   4.2 Scope
   4.3 Arguments

5. Errors and Exceptions
   5.1 Errors
   5.2 Exception handling
   5.3 Logs

6. Modules and Packages
   6.1 Usage
   6.2 Namespaces
   6.3 Documentation
   6.4 Popular data science packages

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Barry, P. (2016). Head first Python: A brain-friendly guide. O'Reilly Media, Inc.
- Kapil, S. (2019). Clean Python: Elegant coding in Python. Apress.
- Lubanovic, B. (2019). Introducing Python (2nd ed.). O'Reilly.
- Lutz, M. (2013). Learning Python (5th ed.). O'Reilly.
- Matthes, E. (2015). Python crash course: A hands-on, project-based introduction to programming. No Starch Press.
- Müller, A. C., & Guido, S. (2016). Introduction to machine learning with Python: A guide for data scientists. O'Reilly Media, Inc.
- Ramalho, L. (2015). Fluent Python: Clear, concise, and effective programming. O'Reilly.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	**Course Type**
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Mathematics: Analysis

Module Code: DLBDSMFC

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Robert Graf (Mathematics: Analysis)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Mathematics: Analysis (DLBDSMFC01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Sequences and Series
- Functions and Inverse Functions
- Differential Calculus
- Integral Calculus
- Differential Equations

Learning Outcomes

Mathematics: Analysis

On successful completion, students will be able to

- summarize the basic concepts of analysis.
- illustrate the terms "sequences" and "series".
- explain the concept of a function and determine the inverse function where possible.
- compute derivatives and integrals using the standard rules of differentiation and integration.
- explain the relationship between differentiation and integration.
- solve simple linear differential equations.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Methods	All Bachelor Programs in the Business field

Mathematics: Analysis

Course Code: DLBDSMFC01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Analysis is one of the essential basic subjects of mathematics. Originally developed to be able to formulate and solve problems of classical mechanics mathematically, in its present rigorous form it has become indispensable in numerous applications in the natural sciences and technology. This module aims to introduce the basic tool of differential and integral calculus and to explain their mutual interrelations. In addition, the concept of differential equations is explained and corresponding solution methods are discussed for simple cases.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- summarize the basic concepts of analysis.
- illustrate the terms "sequences" and "series".
- explain the concept of a function and determine the inverse function where possible.
- compute derivatives and integrals using the standard rules of differentiation and integration.
- explain the relationship between differentiation and integration.
- solve simple linear differential equations.

Contents

1. Sequences and Series
   - 1.1 Sequences: Convergence and Monotony
   - 1.2 Definition and Convergence
   - 1.3 Specific Sequences and Series
2. Functions and Inverse Functions
   - 2.1 Functions and Their Properties
   - 2.2 Exponential and Logarithmic Functions
   - 2.3 Trigonometric Functions
3. Differential Calculus
   - 3.1 First Derivative and Power Rule
   - 3.2 Differentiation Rules and Higher Derivatives
   - 3.3 Taylor Series and Taylor Polynomial

3.4 Curve Sketching
3.5 Outlook: Partial Derivatives

4. Integral Calculus
   4.1 The Indefinite Integral and Integration Rules
   4.2 The Definite Integral and the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus
   4.3 Volume and Lateral Surface of Solids of Revolution and Arc Length

5. Differential Equations
   5.1 Introduction and Basic Terms
   5.2 Solution of First-Order Linear Homogeneous Differential Equations
   5.3 Solution of First-Order Linear Non-Homogeneous Differential Equations
   5.4 Outlook: Partial Differential Equations

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- HELM Project (n.d.). Helping Engineers Learn Mathematics: 50 Workbooks. Available Online.
- Magnus, R. (2020). Fundamental Mathematical Analysis. Springer International Publishing.
- Pal Srimanta, & Bhunia Subodh C. (2015). Engineering Mathematics. Oxford University Press.
- Sydsæter, K., Hammond, P., Strom, A., & Carvajal, A. (2016). Essential mathematics for economic analysis (Fifth edition). Pearson Education.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Mechanics - Statics

Module Code: DLBROMS_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Moritz Venschott (Mechanics - Statics)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Mechanics - Statics (DLBROMS01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Bearing reactions
- Balance conditions
- Determinancy
- Structure
- Mechanics

Learning Outcomes

Mechanics - Statics

On successful completion, students will be able to

- calculate bearing reactions.
- describe the most important terms of statics and the static determination of systems.
- understand the importance of systems of forces on supporting structures.
- describe and calculate static processes through balance conditions.
- determine balance points.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology field

Mechanics - Statics

Course Code: DLBROMS01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

In this course, participants will get an overview of the importance of systems of forces, frameworks and supporting structures and learn the basics of their calculation and corresponding methods.Students will learn to transform technical systems into suitable mechanical replacement models. Further, using balance conditions, students will be able to specify a complete load state on rigid systems by means of clearance cutting. Students can independently check systems for static determination. They can independently calculate bar forces of planar frameworks following diverse methods. Furthermore, students are able to calculate inner component load of simple mechanical systems by means of internal force variables. They can interpret stress values and independently evaluate the component load. Finally, limitations in rigid body statics are discussed.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- calculate bearing reactions.
- describe the most important terms of statics and the static determination of systems.
- understand the importance of systems of forces on supporting structures.
- describe and calculate static processes through balance conditions.
- determine balance points.

Contents

1. Basic Physical Quantities, Vectors
   - 1.1 Physical Quantities, Units
   - 1.2 Newton’s Basic Axioms
   - 1.3 Scalars, Position and Force Vectors
   - 1.4 Vector Operations
2. Static Equilibrium
   - 2.1 Equilibrium of Particles
   - 2.2 Moment
   - 2.3 Center of Gravity
   - 2.4 Equilibrium of Rigid Bodies

2.5 Bearing Types, Static Determinacy

3. Planar Trusses
   - 3.1 Simple Triangular Trusses
   - 3.2 Analysis Using Methods of Joints
   - 3.3 Analysis Using Method of Sections
   - 3.4 The Principle of Virtual Work

4. Internal Forces
   - 4.1 Center of Areas, Moment of Inertia
   - 4.2 Beam Internal Loading
   - 4.3 Beams with Different Support Conditions

5. Solid State Friction
   - 5.1 Static Friction
   - 5.2 Sliding Friction
   - 5.3 Rolling Friction

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Beer, F., Johnston. E., & Mazurek, D. (2019). Vector mechanics for engineers: Statics (12th ed.).McGraw Hill.
- Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A., & Rajapakse, N. (2013). Engineering mechanics 1,statics (2nd ed.). Springer.
- Hibbeler, R.C. (2016). Engineering mechanics: Statics (14th ed.). Pearson Prentice Hall.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Slides	

Electrical Engineering

Module Code: DLBINGET-01_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Aiko Walte (Electrical Engineering)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Electrical Engineering (DLBINGET01-01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Basic Terms
- Introduction to Direct Current Technology
- Calculation of Direct Current Networks
- Electric Fields
- Introduction to Alternating Current Technology
- Calculation of Alternating Current Networks
- Locus Curves
- Transformers
- Multiphase Systems
- Transient Response

Learning Outcomes

Electrical Engineering

On successful completion, students will be able to

- know the basic terms of electrical engineering.
- calculate DC (direct current) circuits and networks.
- know the different types of electrical fields.
- calculate AC (alternating current) circuits and networks.
- know methods for the construction of root locus curves.
- know the basic structure of different types of transformers.
- calculate equivalent circuit diagrams with transformers.
- know multiphase systems and can distinguish them from single-phase systems.
- measure performance in a three-phase system.
- calculate the transient response with the Laplace transformation.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology field

Electrical Engineering

Course Code: DLBINGET01-01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The aim of the course is to offer students a broad insight into the basics of electrical engineering. First of all, the basic terms of electrical engineering and the relevant physical quantities are introduced. This is followed by two comprehensive sectionson direct current and alternating current technology. They are first briefly introduced using their essential elements and properties and then supplemented by methods for calculating the respective circuits and networks. Based on this, multi-phase systems and their application in public power supply are presented. The course concludes with a consideration of the transient response and its calculation using the Laplace transformation.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- know the basic terms of electrical engineering.
- calculate DC (direct current) circuits and networks.
- know the different types of electrical fields.
- calculate AC (alternating current) circuits and networks.
- know methods for the construction of root locus curves.
- know the basic structure of different types of transformers.
- calculate equivalent circuit diagrams with transformers.
- know multiphase systems and can distinguish them from single-phase systems.
- measure performance in a three-phase system.
- calculate the transient response with the Laplace transformation.

Contents

1. Basic Terms
   - 1.1 Charge, Electric Fields and Voltage
   - 1.2 Current and Resistance
   - 1.3 Electrical Energy and Power

2. Introduction to Direct Current Technology
   - 2.1 Kirchhoff's Laws
   - 2.2 Calculation of Series and Parallel Connections
   - 2.3 Voltage and Current Divider Rule

3. Calculation of Direct Current Networks
   - 3.1 Mesh-Current and Node-Voltage Method
   - 3.2 Superposition Method
   - 3.3 Wye-Delta Transformation of Circuits
   - 3.4 Examples

4. Introduction to Alternating Current Technology
   - 4.1 Electrostatic and Magnetic Fields
   - 4.2 Capacitor and Inductor
   - 4.3 Alternating Variables and their Calculation
   - 4.4 Network Analysis with Complex-Valued Variables

5. Calculation of Alternating Current Networks
   - 5.1 Simple AC Circuits and their Calculation
   - 5.2 Power Types in the AC Circuit
   - 5.3 Oscillating Circuits
   - 5.4 Examples

6. Root Locus Curves
   - 6.1 The Root Locus Concept
   - 6.2 Construction of Various Root Locus Curves
   - 6.3 Examples

7. Transformers
   - 7.1 Basic Functionality
   - 7.2 Equivalent Circuit Diagram
   - 7.3 Measurement Methods

8. Multiphase Systems
   - 8.1 Three-Phase Current Technology (Three-Phase Systems)
   - 8.2 Power Measurement in Three-Phase Systems

9. Transient Response
   - 9.1 Description of Time Dependent Processes with Differential Equations
   - 9.2 Setting up Differential Equations of Electrical Circuits
   - 9.3 Introduction to the Laplace Transformation
   - 9.4 Calculation of Transient Response

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Dossis, N. (2013). Basic electronics for tomorrow's inventors. McGraw-Hill. ▪ Herrick, C. N. (1997). Basic electronics math. Newnes. ▪ Nilsson, J. W. & Riedel, S. (2019). Electric circuits (11th ed.). Pearson. ▪ Narayana Rao, B. Y., & Anand, K. (2010). Electronics. Himalaya Publishing House. ▪ Tayal, D. C. (2010). Basic electronics. Himalaya Publishing House.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Online Tests

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Online Tests

Project: Design with CAD

Module Code: DLBROPDCAD_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	DLBROTD01_E	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Christian Magnus (Project: Design with CAD)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Project: Design with CAD (DLBROPDCAD01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: Distance Learning Oral Project Report	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

In this design project students will apply their acquired skills by means of Computer Aided Design (CAD).

Learning Outcomes

Project: Design with CAD

On successful completion, students will be able to

- create complex components in CAD.
- design components.
- create assemblies.
- review assembly and functionality (Digital Twin).

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Project: Design with CAD

Course Code: DLBROPDCAD01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	DLBROTD01_E

Course Description

Participants of this course have already acquired knowledge of basic contents of computer-aided design. This course is intended to help consolidate what has been learned from brainstorming over conceptualizing to practical application.Through the application of practical exercises using CAD, students connect and implement the modules of a CAD process chain and their individual functions. In this way, students gain an insight into the problems frequently encountered in the practice of engineering.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- create complex components in CAD.
- design components.
- create assemblies.
- review assembly and functionality (Digital Twin).

Contents

- In this course students develop their own design ideas from scratch. A task with certain conditions is assigned, on the basis of which students will develop their mechanical design. For this purpose, students will use these common methods of mechanical design.
  - Creation of a requirement and specification sheet
  - brainstorming (e.g. morphological box/pairwise comparison/utility analysis)
  - design in CAD
  - Documentation in the form of a technical report

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Haberhauer, H./Bodenstein, F. (2014): Maschinenelemente. Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung. 17. Auflage, Springer Vieweg, Berlin.
- Niemann, G. et al. (2019): Maschinenelemente 1. Konstruktion und Berechnung von Verbindungen, Lagern, Wellen. 5. Auflage, Springer Vieweg, Berlin.
- Niemann, G./Neumann, B./Winter, H. (1983): Maschinenelemente. Band 3. 2. Auflage, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Niemann, G./Winter, H. (2003): Maschinenelemente. Band 2. Getriebe allgemein, Zahnradgetriebe – Grundlagen, Stirnradgetriebe. 2. Auflage, Springer, Berlin.
- Rieg, F./Steinhilper, R. (2018): Handbuch Konstruktion. 2. Auflage, Carl Hanser, München.
- Schlecht, B. (2009): Maschinenelemente 2. 2. Auflage, Pearson Verlag, München.
- Schlecht, B. (2015): Maschinenelemente 1. 2., aktualisierte Auflage, Pearson Verlag, München.
- Vajna, S. et al. (2018): CAx für Ingenieure. Eine praxisbezogene Einführung. 3. Auflage, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden.
- Wittel, H. et al. (2013): Roloff/Matek. Maschinenelemente. 21. Auflage, Springer Vieweg, Berlin.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Oral Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

3. Semester

Sensor Technology

Module Code: DLBROST_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Matthias Eifler (Sensor Technology)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Sensor Technology (DLBROST01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Sensors and transducers
- Resistive, capacitive, inductive, optical and acoustic sensor effects
- Transduction platforms and sensor systems
- Applications
- Advanced sensors

Learning Outcomes

Sensor Technology

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the main sensor characteristics.
- read and understand a typical sensor data sheet.
- understand sensor effects.
- understand and characterize sensor platforms.
- select the appropriate sensor technology for a given application.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology field

Sensor Technology

Course Code: DLBROST01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Sensors are at the base of any modern engineering system, for example, control systems in robotics. This course provides the basic knowledge to understand sensors and their characteristics. A specific sensor is chosen for an application mainly based on its characteristics and on its physical effect. After an introduction on sensors and types of sensors, this course introduces the main characteristics such as accuracy, precision, resolution, sensitivity, linearity, static and dynamic properties. The second part of the course details the main sensor effects and shows how sensor systems can be built based on such effects and used in engineering applications. The last part of the course shows current trends and advanced applications of sensor technology.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the main sensor characteristics.
- read and understand a typical sensor data sheet.
- understand sensor effects.
- understand and characterize sensor platforms.
- select the appropriate sensor technology for a given application.

Contents

1. Introduction to Measurement Uncertainty
   - 1.1 Measurement Uncertainty
   - 1.2 Confidence Intervals
   - 1.3 Expression of Uncertainty
2. Sensors
   - 2.1 Sensors and Transducers
   - 2.2 Selection of Sensors
   - 2.3 Sensor Characteristics
   - 2.4 Measurement Systems and Components
3. Resistive Sensors
   - 3.1 Resistivity and Resistance

- 3.2 Potentiometric Sensors
- 3.3 Strain Gauges
- 3.4 Piezoresistive Sensors
- 3.5 Magnetoresistive Sensors
- 3.6 Thermoresistive Sensors
- 3.7 Optoresistive Sensors

4. Capacitive Sensors
   - 4.1 Capacitance and Permittivity
   - 4.2 Configurations
   - 4.3 Applications

5. Inductive and Magnetic Sensors
   - 5.1 Magnetic and Electromagnetic Quantities
   - 5.2 Magnetic Field Sensors
   - 5.3 Magnetic Displacement and Force Sensors
   - 5.4 Applications

6. Optical Sensors
   - 6.1 Electro-Optical Components
   - 6.2 Optical Displacement Sensors
   - 6.3 Applications

7. Piezoelectric Sensors
   - 7.1 Piezoelectricity
   - 7.2 Force Pressure and Acceleration Sensors
   - 7.3 Applications

8. Acoustic Sensors
   - 8.1 Acoustic Medium
   - 8.2 Measurement Methods
   - 8.3 Applications

9. Advanced Sensor Technology
   - 9.1 Organic Sensors
   - 9.2 Sensors for Health and Environment
   - 9.3 Wearable Sensors
   - 9.4 Wireless Sensors in Industrial Environments

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Dertien, E., & Regtien, P. (2018). Sensors for mechatronics (2nd ed.). Elsevier. ▪ Lin, Y. L., Kyung, C. M., Yasuura, H., & Liu, Y. (Eds.) (2015). Smart sensors and systems. Springer International.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support
- ☑ Course Feed
- ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint
- ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Learning Material
- ☑ Course Book
- ☑ Video
- ☑ Slides

Exam Preparation
- ☑ Practice Exam
- ☑ Online Tests

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support
- ☑ Course Feed
- ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint
- ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Learning Material
- ☑ Course Book
- ☑ Video
- ☑ Slides

Exam Preparation
- ☑ Practice Exam
- ☑ Online Tests

Signals and Systems

Module Code: DLBROSS_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Andrej Keksel (Signals and Systems)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Signals and Systems (DLBROSS01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Introduction to systems and signals
- Time-domain analysis of continuous-time systems
- Continuous-time system analysis using the Laplace Transform
- Continuous-time signal analysis: The Fourier Series and the Fourier Transform
- Sampling

Learning Outcomes

Signals and Systems

On successful completion, students will be able to

- classify systems and signals.
- analyze properties and solve problems involving systems and inputs.
- use the Laplace Transform to analyze linear time-invariant systems.
- apply the Fourier Series and Fourier Transform to analyze periodic and aperiodic signals.
- calculate measures of systems and signals, e.g. signal energy.
- understand sampling.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology field

Signals and Systems

Course Code: DLBROSS01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

From a mathematical perspective almost everything can be seen and analyzed as being a system, i.e. a unit that processes signals and information and generates signals and information. This course provides the mathematical basics on signals and systems, with a particular emphasis on continuous time. In the first part, the mathematical preliminaries are given, and a classification of signals and systems is presented. The time-domain analysis is introduced, discussing how systems respond to external inputs and their internal conditions. To analyze systems and signals, however, further tools such as the Laplace Transform and the Fourier Series and Transform are widely implemented, because they give useful insights, especially into frequency behavior. The bridge between continuous-time and discrete time systems and signals, i.e. sampling, is also discussed.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- classify systems and signals.
- analyze properties and solve problems involving systems and inputs.
- use the Laplace Transform to analyze linear time-invariant systems.
- apply the Fourier Series and Fourier Transform to analyze periodic and aperiodic signals.
- calculate measures of systems and signals, e.g. signal energy.
- understand sampling.

Contents

1. Introduction to Systems and Signals
   - 1.1 Classification of Signals
   - 1.2 Signal Operations
   - 1.3 Classification of Systems
   - 1.4 System Models
2. Time-Domain Analysis of Continuous-Time Systems
   - 2.1 System Response to Internal Conditions and External Input
   - 2.2 System Stability
3. Continuous-Time System Analysis Using the Laplace Transform
   - 3.1 The Laplace Transform

3.2 The Inverse Laplace Transform
3.3 Solution of Differential Equations
3.4 Block Diagrams
3.5 Applications to Systems

4. Continuous-Time Signal Analysis: The Fourier Series and The Fourier Transform
4.1 The Fourier Series
4.2 The Fourier Transform
4.3 Properties
4.4 Signal Energy
4.5 Applications

5. Sampling
5.1 The Discrete-time Fourier Transform and the Sampling Theorem
5.2 Signal Reconstruction
5.3 Analog to Digital Conversion
5.4 Spectral Sampling
5.5 An Introduction to the Discrete and Fast Fourier Transforms

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Oppenheim, A., Wilsky, A., & Hamid, S. (2013). Signals and systems: Pearson new internationaledition (2nd ed.). Pearson.
- Sadiku, M. N. O., & Ali, W. H. (2020). Signals and systems: A primer with Matlab. CRC Press.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Mechanics - Kinematics

Module Code: DLBROMK_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Gabriele Bleser-Taetz (Mechanics - Kinematics)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Mechanics - Kinematics (DLBROMK01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Motion of Rigid Bodies
- Direct Kinematics
- Inverse Kinematics
- Differential Kinematics

Learning Outcomes	
Mechanics - Kinematics On successful completion, students will be able to ▪ understand and describe the motion of rigid bodies. ▪ understand and calculate the direct and inverse kinematic of typical robotic structures. ▪ calculate the differential kinematics of typical robotic structures .	
Links to other Modules within the Study Program This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	**Links to other Study Programs of the University** All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology field

Mechanics - Kinematics

Course Code: DLBROMK01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The word robot denotes a high variety of mechanical structures ranging from anthropomorphic industrial robots, to robots which mimic animals. This course provides the necessary preliminary background to develop, analyze, model, and simulate mechanical robotic structures of any kind from the viewpoint of the kinematics, i.e., neglecting forces and torques. The first part introduces the kinematics, i.e., a way to describe a robot as a kinematic chain of rigid bodies, which is important to represent position and orientation of the robotic end-effector in the operational space as function of each joint variable. The differential kinematics gives the relationship between joint velocities and corresponding velocity of the end-effector. The important problem of inverse kinematics, unavoidable when designing trajectories of the robot, is also discussed and methods for solutions are presented.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand and describe the motion of rigid bodies.
- understand and calculate the direct and inverse kinematic of typical robotic structures.
- calculate the differential kinematics of typical robotic structures .

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Configuration Space
   - 1.2 Degrees of Freedom
   - 1.3 Topology
   - 1.4 Task Space and Workspace
2. Rigid Body Motions
   - 2.1 Pose of a Rigid Body
   - 2.2 Representations of Orientation
   - 2.3 Homogeneous Transformations
   - 2.4 Exponential Coordinate Representation
3. Forward Kinematics

3.1 The Denavit-Hartenberg Convention
3.2 Product of Exponentials
3.3 The Universal Robot Description Format (URDF)

4. Inverse Kinematics
   4.1 Analytical Inverse Kinematics
   4.2 Numerical Inverse Kinematics

5. Differential Kinematics and Statics
   5.1 Manipulator Jacobian
   5.2 Kinematic Singularities
   5.3 Manipulability Ellipsoids
   5.4 Inverse Differential Kinematics
   5.5 Statics

6. Trajectory Planning
   6.1 Basic Concepts
   6.2 Trajectories in the Joint Space
   6.3 Trajectories in the Workspace

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Lynch, K. M., & Park, F. C. (2017). Modern robotics: Mechanics, planning, and control. Cambridge University Press.
- Siciliano, B., Sciavicco, L., Villani, L., & Oriolo, G. (2009). Robotics: Modelling, planning and control. Springer Science & Business Media.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support	Learning Material	Exam Preparation
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Mechanics - Dynamics

Module Code: DLBROMD_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	DLBROMK01_E	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Tamer Abdalrahman (Mechanics - Dynamics)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Mechanics - Dynamics (DLBROMD01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Dynamics of Rigid Bodies
- Typical Joint Actuators
- Direct Dynamics
- Inverse Dynamics

Learning Outcomes

Mechanics - Dynamics

On successful completion, students will be able to

- to understand the dynamics of rigid bodies and the basic physical laws.
- to model the dynamics of robots based on the Lagrange and Newton approaches.
- to establish dynamic equations for the design, optimization, analysis of robots.
- to understand how robot control based on a dynamic model can be realized.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology fields

Mechanics - Dynamics

Course Code: DLBROMD01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	DLBROMK01_E

Course Description

The kinematics of a robot allows describing the position and orientation (the pose) of the end-effector based on the joint variables. The presence of forces and torques, i.e., the dynamics of the motion, is completely neglected. The dynamics relates joint variables' velocities and accelerations to the forces and toques acting on the robot. This course introduces the dynamics of rigid bodies and how it can be described mathematically to be used in models, for instance for simulation purposes. The course then introduces two approaches to describe the dynamics of robots, namely the Euler-Lagrange approach and the Newton-Euler one. The Newton-Euler approach yields an iterative algorithm which can be implemented in an efficient way and can be used to calculate necessary torques to achieve required motion dynamics. The necessary torques are the input to various actuating mechanism which must be considered in the overall dynamics. This course shows how to consider the presence of DC motors and gearings in the dynamic model. Finally, the main aspects relating dynamics and control are discussed briefly.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- to understand the dynamics of rigid bodies and the basic physical laws.
- to model the dynamics of robots based on the Lagrange and Newton approaches.
- to establish dynamic equations for the design, optimization, analysis of robots.
- to understand how robot control based on a dynamic model can be realized.

Contents

1. Basics
    - 1.1 Dynamics of a Rigid Body
    - 1.2 Classical Formulation
    - 1.3 Twist-Wrench Formulation
2. Lagrange Formulation
    - 2.1 Preliminaries
    - 2.2 General Formulation
    - 2.3 Properties
    - 2.4 Understanding the Dynamic Model

3. Newton-Euler Formulation
   - 3.1 Link Acceleration
   - 3.2 Recursive Algorithm

4. Forward and Inverse Dynamics
   - 4.1 Basic Concepts
   - 4.2 Forward Dyanamics for Open Chains
   - 4.3 Newton-Euler Inverse Dynamics
   - 4.4 Dynamics in the Task Space
   - 4.5 Constrained Dynamics
   - 4.6 Robot Dynamics in the Universal Robot Description Framework

5. Actuation
   - 5.1 DC Motors and Gearings
   - 5.2 Friction
   - 5.3 Joint and Link Flexibility

6. Introduction to Motion Control
   - 6.1 The Control Problem
   - 6.2 Control in the Joint Space
   - 6.3 Control in the Operational Space

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Corke, P. (2017). Robotics, vision, and control: Fundamental algorithms in MATLAB (2nded.). Springer.
- Kurdila, A. J., & Ben-Tzvi, P. (2019). Dynamics and control of robotic systems. Wiley.
- Siciliano, B., & Khatib, O. (Eds.) (2016). Springer handbook of robotics. Springer.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support	Learning Material	Exam Preparation
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Slides	

Collaborative Work

Module Code: DLBCSCW

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Karin Halbritter (Collaborative Work)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Collaborative Work (DLBCSCW01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Oral Assignment Study Format: Duales myStudium Oral Assignment Study Format: Distance Learning Oral Assignment	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Self-Directed and Collaborative Learning
- Networking and Cooperation
- Performance in (Virtual) Teams
- Communication, Arguments, and Being Convincing
- Potentials for Conflict and Managing Conflicts
- Self-Management and Personal Skills

Learning Outcomes

Collaborative Work

On successful completion, students will be able to

- design their own learning processes both self-directed and collaborative with analog and digital media.
- initiate face-to-face and virtual cooperation and select suitable methods for shaping collaboration even in an intercultural context and across disciplinary boundaries.
- assess different forms of communication in relation to the goals and requirements of different situations and to reflect on their own communication and argumentation behavior in order to be able to shape conducive collaboration also in an interdisciplinary context.
- recognize social diversity including cultural and professional differences as a value, and to name and apply tools to deal with them constructively.
- explain conflict potentials and the role of emotions in conflicts and to describe the use of systemic methods in the target- and solution-oriented handling of conflicts.
- analyze one's own resources, present methods of self-leadership and self-motivation, and derive appropriate strategies.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Business Administration & Management	All Bachelor Programs in the Business field

Collaborative Work

Course Code: DLBCSCW01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The course supports the students in building up and expanding important interdisciplinary competences for our networked world, and in doing so, students can take advantage of the opportunities for constructive cooperation with others. It presents essential forms and design possibilities of collaborative learning and working, imparts basic knowledge and tools for self-managed, flexible, and creative thinking, learning and acting and familiarizes students with the topics of empathy and emotional intelligence. Students are also encouraged to use the course contents. In this way, they promote their autonomous competence to act and their competence in the interactive application of tools and in interacting in heterogeneous groups.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- design their own learning processes both self-directed and collaborative with analog and digital media.
- initiate face-to-face and virtual cooperation and select suitable methods for shaping collaboration even in an intercultural context and across disciplinary boundaries.
- assess different forms of communication in relation to the goals and requirements of different situations and to reflect on their own communication and argumentation behavior in order to be able to shape conducive collaboration also in an interdisciplinary context.
- recognize social diversity including cultural and professional differences as a value, and to name and apply tools to deal with them constructively.
- explain conflict potentials and the role of emotions in conflicts and to describe the use of systemic methods in the target- and solution-oriented handling of conflicts.
- analyze one's own resources, present methods of self-leadership and self-motivation, and derive appropriate strategies.

Contents

1. Learning for a Networked World, in a Networked World
    - 1.1 Requirements and Opportunities in the “VUCA” World
    - 1.2 Learning, Knowing and Not-Knowing
    - 1.3 The 4C Model: Collective, Collaborative, Continuous, and Connected
    - 1.4 Monitoring Learning Behaviour

2. Networking & Cooperation
   - 2.1 Cooperation Partners
   - 2.2 Sustainable Relationships: Digital Interaction and Trust Building
   - 2.3 Organizing Collaboration
   - 2.4 Social Learning

3. Performance in (Online) Teams
   - 3.1 Goals, Roles, Organization and Performance Measurement
   - 3.2 Team Building and Team Flow
   - 3.3 Agile Project Management with Scrum
   - 3.4 Other Agile Methods

4. Communicating and Convincing
   - 4.1 Communication as Social Interaction
   - 4.2 Language, Images, Metaphors, and Stories
   - 4.3 Attitude: Open, Empathetic, and Appreciative Communication
   - 4.4 Active Listening
   - 4.5 Analyze Your Conversational and Argumentative Skills

5. Recognizing Conflict Potential — Managing Conflicts — Negotiating Effectively
   - 5.1 Respecting Diversity and Seizing Opportunities
   - 5.2 Empathy
   - 5.3 Systemic Solution Process Work
   - 5.4 Constructive Negotiation

6. Achieving Your Goals
   - 6.1 Effective Goal Setting
   - 6.2 The Agile Use of Time
   - 6.3 (Self-)Coaching Methods
   - 6.4 Self-Management and Motivation Strategies

7. Mobilizing Resources
   - 7.1 Recognizing Resources
   - 7.2 Reflection and Innovation
   - 7.3 Transfer Strength and Willpower

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Baber, A., Waymon, L., Alphonso, A., & Wylde, J. (2015). Strategic connections: The new face of networking in a collaborative world. AMACOM. ▪ Kaats, E., & Opheij, W. (2014). Creating conditions for promising collaboration: Alliances, networks, chains, strategic partnerships. Springer. ▪ Martin, S. J., Goldstein, N. J., & Cialdini, R. B. (2014). The small BIG: Small changes that spark BIG influence. Profile Books. ▪ Oettingen, G. (2014). Rethinking positive thinking: Inside the new science of motivation. Current.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Oral Assignment

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support
- ☑ Course Feed
- ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint
- ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Learning Material
- ☑ Course Book
- ☑ Video
- ☑ Slides

Exam Preparation
- ☑ Online Tests
- ☑ Guideline

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Oral Assignment

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support
- ☑ Course Feed
- ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint
- ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Learning Material
- ☑ Course Book
- ☑ Video
- ☑ Slides

Exam Preparation
- ☑ Online Tests
- ☑ Guideline

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Oral Assignment

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support
- ☑ Course Feed
- ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint
- ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Learning Material
- ☑ Course Book
- ☑ Video
- ☑ Slides

Exam Preparation
- ☑ Online Tests
- ☑ Guideline

Project: Programming with C/C++

Module Code: DLBROEPRS1_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Dr. Hajck Karapetjan (Project: Programming with C/C++)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Project: Programming with C/C++ (DLBROEPRS01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Portfolio Study Format: Distance Learning Portfolio	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- C and C++ for programming of applications and robots

Learning Outcomes

Project: Programming with C/C++

On successful completion, students will be able to

- know the main characteristics of C and C++ programming languages.
- apply C and C++ for programming of applications.
- apply C and C++ for programming of robotic systems.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Computer Science & Software Development	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology fields

Project: Programming with C/C++

Course Code: DLBROEPRS01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

C and C++ belong to the class of programming languages which have been adopted in a broad field of applications, ranging from embedded systems (where they are dominant) to fast and reliable user interfaces and industrial applications. In fact, C++ is one of the most popular legacy programming languages for robotics, and a combination of C++ and robotics hardware is used in many leading industries. Knowledge on how to design in and write C/C++ code is an imperative capability for the practicing roboticist, especially in the industrial arena.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- know the main characteristics of C and C++ programming languages.
- apply C and C++ for programming of applications.
- apply C and C++ for programming of robotic systems.

Contents

- This course introduces the main aspects of C and C++ programming languages, such as data types, variables, arithmetic expressions, flow control, functions, classes, arrays, and pointers. The programming skills will then be applied to design parts of robotic systems based on popular hardware.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Kernighan, B. W. & Ritchie, D. M. (2000). The C Programming Language, Second Edition. Pearson Education.
- Lippman, S. B., Lajoie, J., Moo, B. (2012). C++ Primer, Fifth Edition. Addison Wesley.
- Margolis, M. (2011). Arduino Cookbook. O'Reilly Media.
- Dogan, I. (2021). Nucleo Boards Programming with the STM32CubeIDE. Elektor.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Portfolio

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Portfolio

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

4. Semester

Mechatronic Systems

Module Code: DLBROMSY_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Torsten Bruns (Mechatronic Systems)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Mechatronic Systems (DLBROMSY01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Modeling
- Electrical drives
- Machines and drivetrains
- Actuators and sensors

Learning Outcomes

Mechatronic Systems

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the basics of mathematical modeling of engineering systems.
- model and simulate common mechatronic systems.
- apply mechatronic systems for a given application.
- understand the basics of actuators, sensors, and system integration.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Mechatronic Systems

Course Code: DLBROMSY01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Numerous processes and products experience an increasing combination of traditional and advanced mechanics with electronics. Especially with information processing, this development leads to a so-called mechatronic system, with the purpose to improve overall performance. This course illustrates the development of mechatronics and focuses on some important aspects, such as modeling techniques (which are relevant for system simulation, design and optimization), common electric drives, machines and drivetrains, actuators and sensors.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the basics of mathematical modeling of engineering systems.
- model and simulate common mechatronic systems.
- apply mechatronic systems for a given application.
- understand the basics of actuators, sensors, and system integration.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Mechatronic Systems
   - 1.2 Examples
2. Modeling
   - 2.1 Fundamental Equations
   - 2.2 Energy Balance
   - 2.3 Connection of Process Elements
   - 2.4 Dynamics of Mechanical Systems
   - 2.5 Mechanical Elements
3. Electrical Drives
   - 3.1 Electromagnets
   - 3.2 Direct Current Motors
   - 3.3 Alternating Current Motors

4. Machines and Drivetrains
   - 4.1 Complete Machines
   - 4.2 Characteristics and Stability of Machines
   - 4.3 Motors and Pumps
   - 4.4 Automobile Drivetrain
   - 4.5 Signal Energy
   - 4.6 Applications

5. Actuators and Sensors
   - 5.1 Basic Structures
   - 5.2 Electromechanical Drives
   - 5.3 Hydraulic Actuators
   - 5.4 Pneumatic Actuators
   - 5.5 Unconventional Actuators

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Boukas, E. K./Al-Sunni, F. M. (2012): Mechatronic systems: Analysis, design and implementation. Springer, Berlin.
- Davim, J. P. (2011): Mechatronics. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, NJ.
- Isermann, R. (2005): Mechatronic systems: Fundamentals. Springer, London.
- Janschek, K./Richmond, K. (2012): Mechatronic systems design methods, models, concepts. Springer, Berlin

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support
- ☑ Course Feed
- ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint
- ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Learning Material
- ☑ Course Book
- ☑ Video
- ☑ Slides

Exam Preparation
- ☑ Practice Exam
- ☑ Online Tests

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Control Systems Engineering

Module Code: DLBROCSE_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	DLBROSS01_E	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Matthias Eifler (Control Systems Engineering)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Control Systems Engineering (DLBROCSE01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Introduction to control systems
- Modeling in the frequency domain
- Time response
- Stability
- Steady-state errors
- The root locus
- The frequency response
- Design via frequency response

Learning Outcomes

Control Systems Engineering

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the components of a control system.
- analyze properties of systems in time and frequency domains.
- define dynamic and static requirements in time and frequency domains.
- analyze the stability of dynamic systems.
- understand and calculate the frequency-response of systems.
- design standard feedback controllers to achieve target performance.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology field

Control Systems Engineering

Course Code: DLBROCSE01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	DLBROSS01_E

Course Description

Control systems are an integral part of modern society. They are omnipresent in mechatronics, robotics, production engineering, manufacturing processes, and medical technology. A control system is made of subsystems and processes assembled for the purpose of obtaining a desired output with desired performance, given a specified input. Control systems engineering is the discipline which analyzes systems, intended to enable the design of controllers which ensure the desired performance. This course introduces the concept of control systems and provides further understanding of systems in terms of their dynamical properties. In particular, the frequency-domain description of systems, given by the application of the Laplace Transform, is used to gain qualitative and quantitative insights into the behavior of linear time-invariant systems. The concept of frequency response is introduced in detail and is used to allow for the design of linear time-invariant feedback controllers to reach the desired performance.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the components of a control system.
- analyze properties of systems in time and frequency domains.
- define dynamic and static requirements in time and frequency domains.
- analyze the stability of dynamic systems.
- understand and calculate the frequency-response of systems.
- design standard feedback controllers to achieve target performance.

Contents

1. Introduction to Control Systems
    - 1.1 Introduction and History
    - 1.2 Open-loop and Closed-loop Systems
    - 1.3 Design Objectives
    - 1.4 The Design Process
    - 1.5 Trends in Control Systems
2. Modeling in the Frequency Domain
    - 2.1 Laplace and Inverse Laplace Transform
    - 2.2 The Transfer Function

2.3 Nonlinearities and Linearization
2.4 Algebra of Block Diagrams
2.5 Examples

3. Time Response
3.1 Poles and Zeros
3.2 First-order Systems
3.3 Second-order Systems
3.4 Higher-order Systems
3.5 Effects of Nonlinearities

4. Stability
4.1 Introduction to Stability
4.2 Stability Criteria

5. Steady-state Errors
5.1 Unity Feedback Systems
5.2 Static Error Constants
5.3 Steady-state Error Specifications
5.4 Disturbances
5.5 Non-unity Feedback Systems
5.6 Sensitivity

6. The Root Locus
6.1 Definition and Properties
6.2 Sketching the Root Locus
6.3 Design via Root Locus

7. The Frequency Response
7.1 Introduction
7.2 The Bode Plot
7.3 The Nyquist Diagram
7.4 Stability, Gain and Phase Margins

8. Design via Frequency Response
8.1 Transient Response via Gain Adjustment
8.2 PI Compensation
8.3 Lag Compensation
8.4 PD Compensation

8.5 Lead Compensation
8.6 Lead-Lag Compensation and PID compensation
8.7 Design Limitations
8.8 Time-Delay

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Doyle, J. C., Francis, B. A., & Tannenbaum, A. R. (2009). Feedback control theory. Dover Publications.
- Nise, N. (2015). Control systems engineering (7th ed.). Wiley.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Review Book
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Slides	

Project: Modeling and Simulation of Robots

Module Code: DLBROPMSR_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	either DLBROMK01_E and DLBROMD01_E or DLBROMKD01_E	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Ha Ngo (Project: Modeling and Simulation of Robots)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Project: Modeling and Simulation of Robots (DLBROPMSR01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Written Assessment: Project Report Study Format: Distance Learning Written Assessment: Project Report	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Mathematical modeling of robots will be seen from a practical perspective. The students will learn how to build a static or dynamic model of robots in a simulation environment, to perform design, testing, and analysis activities.

Learning Outcomes

Project: Modeling and Simulation of Robots

On successful completion, students will be able to

- perform simulation of dynamic systems.
- name issues related to the numeric simulation of continuous-time systems.
- implement the dynamic model of a robot in a simulation environment.
- generate and discuss valid simulation results .

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology fields

Project: Modeling and Simulation of Robots

Course Code: DLBROPMSR01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	either DLBROMK01_E and DLBROMD01_E or DLBROMKD01_E

Course Description

Mathematical modeling of robots is very important to be able to perform design and analysis. In the context of industrial internet of things, or Industry 4.0, the building of a so-called digital twin by means of simulation models is a central activity to many other processes, such as real-time optimization of tasks as well as fault-detection and diagnosis. In this course the students will learn how a mathematical model can be implemented in a simulation environment, to perform analysis, design, and optimization.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- perform simulation of dynamic systems.
- name issues related to the numeric simulation of continuous-time systems.
- implement the dynamic model of a robot in a simulation environment.
- generate and discuss valid simulation results .

Contents

- The course provides the basics in simulation of dynamic systems and implementation of simulation models in computer-aided simulation environments. A simulation model for industrial or mobile robots is built and students will learn how to perform analysis of the model, and use it for design optimization.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Corke, P. (2017). Robotics, Vision and Control: Fundamental Algorithms In MATLAB® (2nd ed.). Springer International Publishing, Basel.
- Klee, H., & Allen, R. (2017). Simulation of dynamic systems with MATLAB and Simulink (3rd ed.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Russell, K., Shen, Q., & Sodhi, R. S. (2018). Kinematics and dynamics of mechanical systems : implementation in MATLAB and SimMechanics (2nd ed.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Project: Introduction to Robot Control

Module Code: DLBROPIRC_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	DLBROPMSR01_E	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Ha Ngo (Project: Introduction to Robot Control)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Project: Introduction to Robot Control (DLBROPIRC01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Written Assessment: Project Report Study Format: Distance Learning Written Assessment: Project Report	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

This course provides an introduction to the design of servo-level robot controllers. The students will learn how to set up a simulation model of a robot which considers the presence of actuators, sensors, and control systems. Standard control approaches will be tested and evaluated.

Learning Outcomes

Project: Introduction to Robot Control

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the lower levels of a robot control system.
- name standard control approaches for robot motion.
- implement the controllers and evaluate the performance in simulation .

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology fields

Project: Introduction to Robot Control

Course Code: DLBROPIRC01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	DLBROPMSR01_E

Course Description

Robot control allows a robot to perform the required task. Complex tasks, sometimes called missions, are subdivided into simpler subtasks that constitute elementary actions to be performed by the robot. The robot control system acts at different levels. This course focuses on the lower levels, which deal with the execution of elementary actions and are based on the real-time interaction of the robot system with the environment as well as with the actuators moving the joints. The students will learn how to implement and evaluate standard control approaches, such as Proportional-Integral-Derivative controllers, on a mathematical model of a robot.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the lower levels of a robot control system.
- name standard control approaches for robot motion.
- implement the controllers and evaluate the performance in simulation .

Contents

- This course provides an introduction to the design of servo-level robot controllers. The students will learn how to set up a simulation model of a robot which considers the presence of actuators, sensors, and control systems. Standard control approaches will be tested and evaluated.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Corke, P. (2017). Robotics, Vision and Control: Fundamental Algorithms In MATLAB® (2nd ed.). Springer International Publishing, Basel.
- Klee, H., & Allen, R. (2017). Simulation of dynamic systems with MATLAB and Simulink (3rd ed.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Russell, K., Shen, Q., & Sodhi, R. S. (2018). Kinematics and dynamics of mechanical systems : implementation in MATLAB and SimMechanics (2nd ed.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Embedded Systems

Module Code: DLBROES_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Jacko Nudzor (Embedded Systems)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Embedded Systems (DLBROES01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Exam, 90 Minutes Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Embedded systems architecture
- Embedded hardware
- Embedded software
- Embedded Operating Systems
- Distributed systems and IoT architecture

Learning Outcomes

Embedded Systems

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the architecture of embedded systems.
- understand real-time embedded systems.
- design the main architecture of embedded systems for robotics, automation and IoT infrastructure.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology field

Embedded Systems

Course Code: DLBROES01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

To realize working engineering systems, embedded systems are required. Through embedding microprocessor-based systems capable of networking, data exchange and processing, the functionality of products and systems can be enhanced in terms of features, precision, accuracy, dynamic properties, intelligence. Actually, an embedded system is where everything begins. This course provides the basics on embedded system, by focusing on the architectural patterns of modern systems and platforms. The embedded hardware and software aspects are addressed. This course also introduces connectivity and networking aspects, which are required to build distributed systems for the internet of things and the industrial internet of things (finally yielding Cyber-Physical Systems).

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the architecture of embedded systems.
- understand real-time embedded systems.
- design the main architecture of embedded systems for robotics, automation and IoT infrastructure.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Embedded Systems Overview
   - 1.2 Hardware Elements of an Embedded System
   - 1.3 Standards, Compilers and Programming Languages
2. Elements of a Microcontroller
   - 2.1 Central Processing Units
   - 2.2 Volatile and non-volatile memory
   - 2.3 Digital/Analog Input/Output
   - 2.4 Timing peripherals
   - 2.5 Communication peripherals
3. Programming a Microcontroller

3.1 Bone Structure of a Microcontroller Software
3.2 Low-Level Programming
3.3 Usage of Middle-Level Libraries
3.4 Common IDEs and Tools

4. Embedded Operating Systems
   4.1 Task Management
   4.2 Scheduler
   4.3 Examples of Embedded Operating Systems

5. Distributed Systems and IoT Architecture
   5.1 Network Interfaces
   5.2 The Internet Protocol
   5.3 Examples of Distributed Systems

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Noergaard, T. (2013). Embedded systems architecture: A comprehensive guide for engineers and programmers (2nd ed.). Newnes.
- White, E. (2011). Making embedded systems: Design patterns for great software. O'Reilly Media.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Project: Robotics

Module Code: DLBROPR_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Ha Ngo (Project: Robotics)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Project: Robotics (DLBROPR01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: Distance Learning Oral Project Report	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

This course illustrates the basic steps for the design of a robotic system: from concept design, modeling, simulation and construction, to implementation of hardware and software, and finally operation.

Learning Outcomes **Project: Robotics** On successful completion, students will be able to ▪ design a concept for a functioning robot. ▪ select appropriate hardware and software tools. ▪ apply control concepts to existent hardware and software of embedded systems.	
Links to other Modules within the Study Program This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	**Links to other Study Programs of the University** All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology fields

Project: Robotics

Course Code: DLBROPR01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The main steps to obtain a functioning robot are as follows: concept design, modeling simulation and testing of the concept, performance evaluation, optimization of the concept, prototyping, hardware and software implementation, and, finally, operation and performance assessment. In this course the students will learn all steps with emphasis on the realization, hardware and software implementation, either of a complete robot concept or of individual parts of a robot concept.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- design a concept for a functioning robot.
- select appropriate hardware and software tools.
- apply control concepts to existent hardware and software of embedded systems.

Contents

- This course provides the basics for the design, evaluation, and particularly the implementation in hardware and software of a working robot or parts of a robot.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Cicolani, J. (2018): Beginning Robotics with Raspberry Pi and Arduino. Beginning Robotics with Raspberry Pi and Arduino. Apress, New York City, NY.
- Corke, P. (2017): Robotics, Vision and Control: Fundamental Algorithms In MATLAB, 2nd ed., Springer International Publishing, Chams.
- Perch, K. (2018): Hands-on robotics with JavaScript: build robotic projects using Johnny-Five and control hardware with JavaScript and Raspberry Pi. Packt Publishing, Birmingham.
- Staple, D. (2018): Learn robotics programming: build and control autonomous robots using Raspberry Pi 3 and Python. Packt Publishing, Birmingham.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Oral Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

5. Semester

Seminar: Human-Robot Interaction

Module Code: DLBROSHRI_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Amir Al-Munajjed (Seminar: Human-Robot Interaction)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Seminar: Human-Robot Interaction (DLBROSHRI01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: Distance Learning Written Assessment: Research Essay Study Format: myStudies Written Assessment: Research Essay	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

In this course several aspects in the design field of human-robot interaction will be investigated, ranging from fundamentals (design basics, ethics) to application in robot design, such as finding metrics for the assessment of the emotional impact of a robot design, as well as ongoing and future developments (e.g., use of artificial intelligence).

Learning Outcomes

Seminar: Human-Robot Interaction

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand state-of-the-art human-robot interaction approaches and accompanying problems.
- name important design issues for social robots.
- measure the emotional component of robots.
- apply design patterns to develop social robots.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology field

Seminar: Human-Robot Interaction

Course Code: DLBROSHRI01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Over the past few years, significant technological development has been made in the field of Robotics and Design. Whereas industrial robots have replaced a significant proportion of human workers in industrial environments, the last decades have witnessed the development of robots designed to work together with humans. With this developments Human-Robot Interaction, i.e., a robot design methodology which considers theses interactions, has become a requirement. Robots are increasingly becoming a part of human lives and will impact human lives even more in the future. Innovative design approaches such as emotional design, based on pleasure and usability, are effective methods to develop innovative robots that can properly interact and communicate with humans, also at an emotional level. This course provides an overview on technological and design issues about “social robot design”.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand state-of-the-art human-robot interaction approaches and accompanying problems.
- name important design issues for social robots.
- measure the emotional component of robots.
- apply design patterns to develop social robots.

Contents

- In this course several aspects in the design field of human-robot interaction will be investigated, ranging from fundamentals (design basics, ethics) to application in robot design, such as finding metrics for the assessment of the emotional impact of a robot design, as well as ongoing and future developments (e.g., use of artificial intelligence).

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Ayanoğlu, H./Duarte, E. (Eds.) (2019): Emotional Design in Human-Robot Interaction. Springer International Publishing, Chams. ▪ Brooks, R. A. (2003): Flesh and machines: how robots will change us. Vintage Books, New York City, NY. ▪ Kanda, T./Ishiguro, H. (2013): Human-Robot Interaction in Social Robotics. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Seminar

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Research Essay

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Seminar

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Research Essay

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Project: Applied Robotics with Robotic Platforms

Module Code: DLBROPARRP_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Dr. Florian Simroth (Project: Applied Robotics with Robotic Platforms)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Project: Applied Robotics with Robotic Platforms (DLBROPARRP01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Oral Project Report Study Format: Distance Learning Oral Project Report	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

This module provides students with the basic competence to use existing robotic software and hardware platforms to design, create and implement robots.

Learning Outcomes

Project: Applied Robotics with Robotic Platforms

On successful completion, students will be able to

- name several existing open-source robotic platforms.
- understand the basic principles of robotic platforms.
- work with existing robotic platforms.
- carry out a robotic project by means of robotic platforms.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology field

Project: Applied Robotics with Robotic Platforms

Course Code: DLBROPARRP01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

In the last years several robotic software and hardware platforms have been developed. The existing diverse robotic systems provide an affordable and reliable basis to build next generation robots. Some of those systems are open source and constantly developed by the community of roboticists. Of course, such systems require a minimal understanding of robotics as well as of other robotics-related issues which are important in today's technical community, such as internet of things and communication interfaces. This course provides the basics to work with such robotic platforms for development, design and implementation of industrial and mobile robots.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- name several existing open-source robotic platforms.
- understand the basic principles of robotic platforms.
- work with existing robotic platforms.
- carry out a robotic project by means of robotic platforms.

Contents

- This course illustrates robotic platforms and their usage within robotics projects.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Cacace, J./Joseph, L. (2018): Mastering ROS for Robotics Programming: Design, build, and simulate complex robots using the Robot Operating System. 2nd ed., Packt Publishing, Birmingham.
- Koubaa, A. (ed.) (2018): Robot operating system (ROS): the complete reference. Volume 1. Springer, Cham.
- Quigley, M./Gerkey, B./Smart, W. D. (2015): Programming robots with ROS. O'Reilly, Sebastopol, CL.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Oral Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Oral Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Seminar: Robots and Society

Module Code: DLBROSRS_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Dr. Maedeh Ranjbar-Zefreh (Seminar: Robots and Society)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Seminar: Robots and Society (DLBROSRS01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: Distance Learning Written Assessment: Research Essay	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

This course addresses major topics in robotics and society, for instance applications of robots in healthcare or the impact of human-replacing robots in the labor market.

Learning Outcomes	
Seminar: Robots and Society On successful completion, students will be able to ▪ name current impact areas of robotics in society. ▪ understand the main technological and ethical issues related to robotics and society. ▪ indicate future trends and developments.	
Links to other Modules within the Study Program This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	**Links to other Study Programs of the University** All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology fields

Seminar: Robots and Society

Course Code: DLBROSRS01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Robots are increasingly becoming part of our lives, not being confined to the industrial sphere, but able to interact, communicate and perform tasks together with humans. In this course, students will address the topic of how robots will impact our society from various perspectives, such as ethics, work, health, performance, comfort and support.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- name current impact areas of robotics in society.
- understand the main technological and ethical issues related to robotics and society.
- indicate future trends and developments.

Contents

- This course addresses major topics in robotics and society, for instance applications of robots in healthcare or the impact of human-replacing robots in the labor market. Students will investigate in detail one of these aspects and gain important insights on future development and trends to be taken into consideration when developing innovative robots and robotic systems.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Ayanoğlu, H./Duarte, E. (eds.) (2019) : Emotional Design in Human-Robot Interaction. Springer International Publishing, Cham.
- Brooks, R. A. (2003): Flesh and machines: how robots will change us. Vintage Books, New York City, NY.
- Corrales, M./Fenwick, M./Forgó, N. (eds.) (2018): Robotics, AI and the Future of Law. Springer, Singapore.
- Nyholm, S. (2020): Humans and robots: ethics, agency, and anthropomorphism. Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, Lanham, ML.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Seminar

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Research Essay

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Safety of Industrial Plants and Machines

Module Code: DLBROSIPM_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	5	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Torsten Bruns (Safety of Industrial Plants and Machines)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Safety of Industrial Plants and Machines (DLBROSIPM01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: Distance Learning Exam, 90 Minutes	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

- Methods
- Identification of weak spots
- Product safety
- Declaration of conformity
- FMEA

Learning Outcomes

Safety of Industrial Plants and Machines

On successful completion, students will be able to

- assess the need for product safety measures.
- assess the degree of compliance with the Machinery Directive (Directive 2006/42/EC).
- perform an FMEA.
- determine the Performance Level (PL).
- apply methods and processes for system analysis and avoid weak points preemptively.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Safety of Industrial Plants and Machines

Course Code: DLBROSIPM01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

In this course, students will get an overview of the Machinery Directive (Directive 2006/42/EC), which regulates the protective measures for complete and partial machines or systems concerning the prevention of accidents. Participants will gain necessary skills to put a machine on the market. This includes risk assessment and a subsequent declaration of conformity (for complete machines) or declaration of incorporation (for partial machines) in accordance with the Machinery Directive (Directive 2006/42/EC). The Declaration of Conformity or Declaration of Incorporation, in turn, is a prerequisite for acquiring the CE label for complete machines. It refers to protective measures not only for the operator, but also for the environment. In addition, students will be able to determine the Performance Level (PL) as part of risk assessment, a measure of the reliability of a safety function of security-related parts of the control system. The recommended measures must be implemented by both the manufacturer and the operator. All these security-related aspects are evaluated in risk assessment and appropriate measures are proposed or recommendations are made to reduce or avoid hazards.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- assess the need for product safety measures.
- assess the degree of compliance with the Machinery Directive (Directive 2006/42/EC).
- perform an FMEA.
- determine the Performance Level (PL).
- apply methods and processes for system analysis and avoid weak points preemptively.

Contents

1. Introduction and Basics
    - 1.1 Safety Engineering
    - 1.2 Legal Aspects and Product Liability
2. EU Directives, Laws and Standards
    - 2.1 Important CE Directives
    - 2.2 Standards
3. Risk Assessment

3.1 Risk Assessment According to EN ISO 12100
3.2 Risk Assessment According to EN ISO 13849-1 and EN IEC 62061
3.3 Further, Complementary Methods FMEA (Failure Mode and Effects Analysis)

4. Design-Driven Risk Reduction
4.1 Safeguarding Against Dangers
4.2 Safety-Relevant Sensors

5. CE Conformity
5.1 Procedures for Assessing Conformity
5.2 EC Declaration of Conformity and CE Marking

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Jespen, Torben. (2016). Risk Assessments and Safe Machinery Ensuring Compliance with the EU Directives. Springer International Publishing.
- David J. Smith, & Kenneth G. L. Simpson. (2016). The Safety Critical Systems Handbook : A Straightforward Guide to Functional Safety: IEC 61508 (2010 Edition), IEC 61511 (2015 Edition) and Related Guidance: Vol. Fourth edition. Butterworth-Heinemann.
- D.H. Stamatis. (2019). Risk Management Using Failure Mode And Effect Analysis (FMEA). ASQ Quality Press.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Industrial Robotics and Automation

Module Code: DLBROEIRA_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

N.N. (Handling Technology) / Ha Ngo (Automation Technology)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Handling Technology (DLBROEIRA01_E)
- Automation Technology (DLBROEIRA02_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Handling Technology • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes Automation Technology • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Handling Technology

- Industrial Handling
- Delivery systems
- End effector/manipulator /Gripper
- Material flow

Automation Technology

- Modern automation systems
- Programmable logic controllers
- Batch automation
- SCADA
- Industrial communications
- Distributed control systems
- Cyber-security

Learning Outcomes

Handling Technology

On successful completion, students will be able to

- assign terms and elements to conventional and flexible automated handling and assembly technology.
- analyze processes in handling.
- design methods for the development of assembly and handling tasks.
- influence component design through analysis, so that production-ready design can commence in the course of the construction phase.

Automation Technology

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand modern automation systems.
- identify trends and challenges.
- design an industrial automation system for an application.
- name relevant cyber-security issues.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Handling Technology

Course Code: DLBROEIRA01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

In handling, a defined orientation of a geometrically defined object is either created or maintained for a limited time. Typical handling devices, such as industrial robots or handling devices, are program-controlled.This course provides an overview of the standards of conventional handling technology. In addition, the knowledge of flexible handling technology is deepened, with a focus on characteristic pick and place applications and Gripper / Manipulator / Endeffector technology.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- assign terms and elements to conventional and flexible automated handling and assembly technology.
- analyze processes in handling.
- design methods for the development of assembly and handling tasks.
- influence component design through analysis, so that production-ready design can commence in the course of the construction phase.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Definitions
   - 1.2 Requirements
2. Handling Objects
   - 2.1 Component Regulations
   - 2.2 Component Actions (Stability/Movement Sequences)
   - 2.3 Handling-Oriented Component Design
   - 2.4 Design for manufacturing and assembly
3. Handling Procedures
   - 3.1 Functions
   - 3.2 Illustrations
   - 3.3 Functional Diagrams

4. Standard and Delivery Systems
   - 4.1 Memory
   - 4.2 Motion Systems
   - 4.3 Delivery
   - 4.4 Branching
   - 4.5 Sorting
   - 4.6 Allocation
   - 4.7 Safety Equipment
   - 4.8 Control Systems

5. Flexible Handling Technology
   - 5.1 Tasks and Types (IR, Cobot)
   - 5.2 Pick and Place
   - 5.3 Drives
   - 5.4 Gripper technology

6. Transfer Systems
   - 6.1 Workpiece Carrier
   - 6.2 Chaining

7. Security
   - 7.1 Technical Safety Requirements
   - 7.2 Malfunction During Operation

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Annals of Scientific Society for Assembly, Handling and Industrial Robotics 2021. (2022). Springer Nature.
- Khatib, O., & Siciliano, B. (2016). Springer handbook of robotics (2nd edition). Springer.
- Stephens, Matthew P. (2019). Manufacturing Facilities Design & Material Handling; Sixth Edition. Purdue University Press
- Schütz, Daniel/Wahl, Friedrich M. (2011). Robotic Systems for Handling and Assembly. (2011). Springer Tracts in Advanced Robotics. Berlin Heidelberg.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Automation Technology

Course Code: DLBROEIRA02_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Automation technology refers to the analysis, design and improvement of existing or new automation systems. Modern automation systems are characterized by the combination of many different devices, such as actuators, sensors, machines, which must be able to perform a coordinate action and to exchange data with each other. This course introduces such modern automation systems by listing their necessary components, presenting current challenges and trends and explaining communication technologies to build effective industrial automation networks. A brief overview on the topic of cyber-security is also given.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand modern automation systems.
- identify trends and challenges.
- design an industrial automation system for an application.
- name relevant cyber-security issues.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Evolution of Automation
   - 1.2 Industrial Revolutions
   - 1.3 Modern Automation Systems
   - 1.4 Challenges and Trends
2. An Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers
   - 2.1 Hardware
   - 2.2 Internal Architecture
   - 2.3 I/O
   - 2.4 Ladder and Functional Block Programming
   - 2.5 Programming Methods
3. Batch Automation
   - 3.1 Basics

3.2 Applications

4. SCADA Systems
   - 4.1 Overview
   - 4.2 Components
   - 4.3 Communication Technologies
   - 4.4 Interfaces

5. Industrial Communication Technologies
   - 5.1 Industrial Networks
   - 5.2 HART
   - 5.3 PROFIBUS
   - 5.4 Wireless Communication
   - 5.5 OPC
   - 5.6 Konnex (EIB/KNX)
   - 5.7 LonWorks®

6. Distributed Control System
   - 6.1 Evolution of Control Systems
   - 6.2 Components of Distributed Control Systems

7. Cyber Security in Industrial Automation
   - 7.1 Plant Control Network
   - 7.2 Cyber Attacks
   - 7.3 Common Industrial Software Weaknesses

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Dey, C., & Sen, S. (2020). Industrial automation technologies. CRC.
- Gardner, R. F. (2020). Introduction to plant automation and controls. CRC.
- Lehto, M., & Neittaanmäki, P. (2015). Cyber security: Analytics, technology and automation. Springer.
- Mehta, B. R., & Reddy, Y. J. (2014). Industrial process automation systems: Design and implementation. Elsevier.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Service Robotics

Module Code: DLBROESR_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Dr. Florian Simroth (Mobile Robotics) / Dr. Florian Simroth (Soft Robotics)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Mobile Robotics (DLBROESR01_E)
- Soft Robotics (DLBROESR02_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Mobile Robotics • Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Case Study • Study Format "myStudies": Written Assessment: Case Study Soft Robotics • Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Written Assignment

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Mobile Robotics

- Locomotion
- Kinematics and dynamics
- Perception
- Mobile manipulators
- Path motion and task planning
- Localization and mapping

Soft Robotics

- Soft robotics
- Actuators for soft robots
- Sensors for soft robots
- Applications of soft robots

Learning Outcomes

Mobile Robotics

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand mobile robot locomotion, kinematics, and dynamics.
- model and simulate a wheeled, legged, or aerial mobile robot.
- understand common approaches for localization and mapping.
- apply and simulate path, motion, and task planning algorithms.
- simulate and understand mobile manipulators.

Soft Robotics

On successful completion, students will be able to

- know the basics behind soft robots.
- understand and analyze common structures of soft robots.
- choose the best soft robot technology for a given application.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology fields

Mobile Robotics

Course Code: DLBROESR01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Modern robots are mobile robots, able to move in spaces and perform tasks autonomously. This is for instance what is done by household robots, or by robots working in warehouses. In the last years, such robots have been improved by the implementation of advanced localization and task planning algorithms, which are based on the fundamentals of mobile robot kinematics and dynamics. This course starts with an introduction to the main concepts of robot locomotion, presenting the three main categories of mobile robots, namely legged, wheeled and aerial (often called drones). As second focus lies on the necessary mathematical foundation. This course, thus, discusses kinematics and dynamics of mobile robots. The topic of how a mobile robot can perceive the surrounding world is treated in detail in a third part of this course, where sensors for mobile robots are introduced together with an introduction on advanced topics such as robot vision and image processing. The last part of this course describes the main approaches for localization, mapping and motion and task planning. A brief overview on combination of mobile robots and manipulators, i.e., mobile manipulators, is also given.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand mobile robot locomotion, kinematics, and dynamics.
- model and simulate a wheeled, legged, or aerial mobile robot.
- understand common approaches for localization and mapping.
- apply and simulate path, motion, and task planning algorithms.
- simulate and understand mobile manipulators.

Contents

1. Locomotion
   - 1.1 Basics
   - 1.2 Legged Mobile Robots
   - 1.3 Wheeled Mobile Robots
   - 1.4 Aerial Mobile Robots
2. Kinematics
   - 2.1 Basics
   - 2.2 Kinematic Models and Constraints

- 2.3 Mobile Robot Maneuverability
- 2.4 Mobile Robot Workspace
- 2.5 Applications

3. Dynamics
   - 3.1 Basics
   - 3.2 Dynamic Modeling
   - 3.3 Examples

4. Perception
   - 4.1 Sensors for Mobile Robots
   - 4.2 Position and Velocity Sensors
   - 4.3 Accelerometers
   - 4.4 Inertial Measurement Unit
   - 4.5 Distance Sensors
   - 4.6 Vision Sensors
   - 4.7 Robot Vision and Image Processing
   - 4.8 Global Positioning System

5. Mobile Manipulators
   - 5.1 Basics
   - 5.2 Modeling
   - 5.3 Examples

6. Path, Motion and Task Planning
   - 6.1 Basics
   - 6.2 Path Planning
   - 6.3 Motion Planning
   - 6.4 Task Planning

7. Localization and Mapping
   - 7.1 Sensor Imperfections
   - 7.2 Relative Localization
   - 7.3 Absolute Localization
   - 7.4 Localization, Calibration and Sensor Fusion
   - 7.5 Simultaneous Localization and Mapping
   - 7.6 Examples

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Corke, P. (2017): Robotics, Vision and Control: Fundamental Algorithms In MATLAB. 2nd ed., Springer International Publishing, Cham. ▪ Siciliano, B./Khatib, O. (eds.) (2016): Springer Handbook of Robotics. Springer International Publishing, Cham. ▪ Siegwart, R./Nourbakhsh, I. R./Scaramuzza, D. (2011): Introduction to Autonomous Mobile Robots. The MIT Press, Cambridge, MS. ▪ Tzafestas, S. G. (2013): Introduction to Mobile Robot Control. Elsevier Inc, Amsterdam.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	**Course Type**
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Soft Robotics

Course Code: DLBROESR02_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Classic robots are made of rigid links and structures. In the last years, the field of robotics has been strongly influenced and inspired by biological processes. Instead of rigid structures, soft structures, materials, and surfaces are characterizing innovative, soft robots. This new generation of robots can be used in several applications where highly dynamic tasks must be performed in unsafe or rough environments, and especially where the interaction with humans is necessary. This course provides the basics in the fast-changing field of soft robotics, starting with an overview of materials and technologies for soft actuators, proceeding with an overview on innovative sensors, and concluding with an overview on modeling approaches for soft robots. The last part summarizes some relevant state-of-the-art applications.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- know the basics behind soft robots.
- understand and analyze common structures of soft robots.
- choose the best soft robot technology for a given application.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Soft Robots
   - 1.2 Challenges
   - 1.3 Trends
   - 1.4 Applications

2. Actuators
   - 2.1 Soft Actuators and Their Classification
   - 2.2 Materials and Properties of Soft Actuators
   - 2.3 Thermo-Driven Soft Actuators
   - 2.4 Electro-Driven Soft Actuators
   - 2.5 Light-Driven Soft Actuators
   - 2.6 Magneto-Driven Soft Actuators
   - 2.7 Pneumatic Soft Actuators

3. Sensors
   - 3.1 Basics
   - 3.2 Types of Sensors (With Examples)
   - 3.3 Sensing Technologies

4. Modeling and Control
   - 4.1 Basics
   - 4.2 Modeling of Soft Robots (With Examples)
   - 4.3 Control of Soft Robots (With Examples)

5. Concluding Remarks
   - 5.1 Applications
   - 5.2 Challenges and Opportunities
   - 5.3 Useful Research and Projects on Soft Robotics

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Asaka, K./Okuzaki, H. (eds.) (2019): Soft actuators: materials, modeling, applications, and future perspectives. Springer, Singapore.
- Kim, J. (2017): Microscale Soft Robotics. Springer International Publishing, Cham.
- Siciliano, B./Khatib, O. (eds.) (2016): Springer Handbook of Robotics. Springer International Publishing, Cham.
- Verl, A., et al (eds.) (2015): Soft Robotics: Transferring Theory to Application. Soft Robotics. Springer, Berlin.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Written Assignment

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Cognitive Robotics

Module Code: DLBROECR

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Matthias Eifler (Digital Signal Processing) / Maxim Tatarchenko (Introduction to Computer Vision)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Digital Signal Processing (DLBROEICR01_E)
- Introduction to Computer Vision (DLBAIICV01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Digital Signal Processing • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes (50) Introduction to Computer Vision • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes (100) • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Digital Signal Processing

- Signal Sampling and Quantization
- Digital Signals and Systems
- Discrete Fourier Transform
- Z-Transform
- Digital Signal Processing and Filters

Introduction to Computer Vision

- Vision Fundamentals
- Image Filtering
- Low-Level Vision
- High-Level Vision
- Video

Learning Outcomes

Digital Signal Processing

On successful completion, students will be able to

- analyze discrete time systems.
- apply analysis tools such as the Discrete Fourier Transform.
- apply the z-Transform.
- analyze properties of discrete systems.
- design finite and infinite impulse response filters.
- implement filters in hardware and software.

Introduction to Computer Vision

On successful completion, students will be able to

- remember important facts about image acquisition both in humans as well as technical systems.
- describe the importance of filtering in image processing and its practical application.
- know about the role and function of lower-level features such as edges or salient points in vision processing.
- explain how Deep Learning methods are successfully applied in high-level vision tasks.
- understand the particularities of video processing and know how to solve common problems related to the interpretation of video material.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Engineering and Data Science & Artificial Intelligence	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology field

Digital Signal Processing

Course Code: DLBROEICR01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Digital signal processing enables digital audio and video extraction, as well as extraction of important features from any other kind of signal, for instance medial imagery or diagnostic tools. This course provides the students with expertise on the theory and practice of digital signal processing. In the first part, theoretical concepts are introduced, presenting the main tools for analysis of digital, i.e., sampled or discrete-time systems. The core of digital signal processing resides in the design of a digital filter. The second part of the course focuses on different filter-design approaches, i.e. a discussion on finite impulse response and infinite impulse response filters. The last part gives important insights into the hardware and software implementation of digital signal processing, bridging theory with applied practice.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- analyze discrete time systems.
- apply analysis tools such as the Discrete Fourier Transform.
- apply the z-Transform.
- analyze properties of discrete systems.
- design finite and infinite impulse response filters.
- implement filters in hardware and software.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Basic Concepts
   - 1.2 Applications
2. Signal Sampling and Quantization
   - 2.1 Sampling
   - 2.2 Signal reconstruction
   - 2.3 Analog-to-digital Conversion
   - 2.4 Digital-to-Analog Conversion
   - 2.5 Quantization
3. Digital Signals and Systems

3.1 Digital Signals
3.2 Difference Equations and Impulse Responses
3.3 BIBO-Stability
3.4 Digital Convolution

4. Discrete Fourier Transform
4.1 Discrete Fourier Transform
4.2 Amplitude and Power Spectrum
4.3 Spectral Estimation

5. The z-Transform
5.1 Definition
5.2 Properties
5.3 Inverse z-Transform
5.4 Solution of Difference Equations

6. Digital Signal Processing Systems and Filters
6.1 Difference Equation and Transfer Function
6.2 Poles, Zeros and Stability
6.3 Digital Filter Frequency Response
6.4 Basic Filtering
6.5 Realization of Digital Filters
6.6 Applications

7. Finite Impulse Response Filter Design
7.1 Basics
7.2 Fourier Transform Design
7.3 Window Method
7.4 Frequency Sampling Design Method
7.5 Optimal Design Method
7.6 Applications

8. Infinite Impulse Response Filter Design
8.1 Basics
8.2 Bilinear Transformation Design Method
8.3 Butterworth and Chebyschev Filter Designs
8.4 Higher-Order Infinite Impulse Response Filter Design
8.5 Pole-Zero Placement for Simple Filters

8.6 Applications

9. Hardware and Software for Digital Signal Processing
   - 9.1 Digital Signal Processor Architecture
   - 9.2 Digital Signal Processor Hardware Units
   - 9.3 Fixed-Point and Floating-Point Formats
   - 9.4 Implementation of FIR and IIR Filters in Fixed-Point
   - 9.5 DSP Programming Examples

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Manolakis, D. G./Ingle, V. K. (2011): Applied digital signal processing: theory and practice. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Tan, L./Jiang, J. (2013): Digital signal processing: fundamentals and applications. 2nd ed., Academic Press, Cambridge, MS.
- Vetterli, M./Kovačević, J./Goyal, V. K. (2014): Foundations of signal processing. 2nd ed., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support	Learning Material	Exam Preparation
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Introduction to Computer Vision

Course Code: DLBAIICV01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	None

Course Description

This course aims at laying the foundation in the understanding of Computer Vision. To this end, it starts with an introduction of the image acquisition process both from a biological as well as a technical perspective. Building upon that, the importance of filtering in image processing is explained and the necessary conceptual background is laid out. This enables the subsequent presentation of how crucial low-level features are generated from the raw image material. From there, the exposition moves on to describing current approaches to relevant high-level vision problems such as object recognition or image classification. Finally, the processing of video information is treated together with an exposition on modern approaches to solving salient Computer Vision tasks in this setting.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- remember important facts about image acquisition both in humans as well as technical systems.
- describe the importance of filtering in image processing and its practical application.
- know about the role and function of lower-level features such as edges or salient points in vision processing.
- explain how Deep Learning methods are successfully applied in high-level vision tasks.
- understand the particularities of video processing and know how to solve common problems related to the interpretation of video material.

Contents

1. Vision Fundamentals
   - 1.1 The Human Visual System
   - 1.2 Pinhole and Lens Cameras
   - 1.3 Image Sensors
2. Image Filtering
   - 2.1 Linear Shift Invariant Systems, Convolutions and the Point Spread Function
   - 2.2 Fourier Transform and Spatial Frequency
   - 2.3 Common Image Filters (Gaussian Smoothing, Median, Mode Filters, Rank Order)

3. Low-Level Vision
   - 3.1 Blobs
   - 3.2 Edges and Lines
   - 3.3 Corners and Points of Interest

4. High Level Vision
   - 4.1 Deep Learning
   - 4.2 Image Classification
   - 4.3 Semantic Segmentation
   - 4.4 Object Recognition

5. Video
   - 5.1 Fundamentals of Video Data, Motion and Optical Flow
   - 5.2 Object Tracking
   - 5.3 Action Classification

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Davies E. R. (2018). Computer Vision (5th ed.). Academic Press.
- Forsyth, D. & Ponce, J. (2011). Computer vision: A modern approach. Pearson.
- Szeliski R. (2022). Computer Vision - Algorithms and Applications (2nd ed.). Springer.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

6. Semester

Industrial Robotics and Automation

Module Code: DLBROEIRA_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

N.N. (Handling Technology) / Ha Ngo (Automation Technology)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Handling Technology (DLBROEIRA01_E)
- Automation Technology (DLBROEIRA02_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Handling Technology • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes Automation Technology • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Handling Technology

- Industrial Handling
- Delivery systems
- End effector/manipulator /Gripper
- Material flow

Automation Technology

- Modern automation systems
- Programmable logic controllers
- Batch automation
- SCADA
- Industrial communications
- Distributed control systems
- Cyber-security

Learning Outcomes

Handling Technology

On successful completion, students will be able to

- assign terms and elements to conventional and flexible automated handling and assembly technology.
- analyze processes in handling.
- design methods for the development of assembly and handling tasks.
- influence component design through analysis, so that production-ready design can commence in the course of the construction phase.

Automation Technology

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand modern automation systems.
- identify trends and challenges.
- design an industrial automation system for an application.
- name relevant cyber-security issues.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Handling Technology

Course Code: DLBROEIRA01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

In handling, a defined orientation of a geometrically defined object is either created or maintained for a limited time. Typical handling devices, such as industrial robots or handling devices, are program-controlled.This course provides an overview of the standards of conventional handling technology. In addition, the knowledge of flexible handling technology is deepened, with a focus on characteristic pick and place applications and Gripper / Manipulator / Endeffector technology.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- assign terms and elements to conventional and flexible automated handling and assembly technology.
- analyze processes in handling.
- design methods for the development of assembly and handling tasks.
- influence component design through analysis, so that production-ready design can commence in the course of the construction phase.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Definitions
   - 1.2 Requirements
2. Handling Objects
   - 2.1 Component Regulations
   - 2.2 Component Actions (Stability/Movement Sequences)
   - 2.3 Handling-Oriented Component Design
   - 2.4 Design for manufacturing and assembly
3. Handling Procedures
   - 3.1 Functions
   - 3.2 Illustrations
   - 3.3 Functional Diagrams

4. Standard and Delivery Systems
   - 4.1 Memory
   - 4.2 Motion Systems
   - 4.3 Delivery
   - 4.4 Branching
   - 4.5 Sorting
   - 4.6 Allocation
   - 4.7 Safety Equipment
   - 4.8 Control Systems

5. Flexible Handling Technology
   - 5.1 Tasks and Types (IR, Cobot)
   - 5.2 Pick and Place
   - 5.3 Drives
   - 5.4 Gripper technology

6. Transfer Systems
   - 6.1 Workpiece Carrier
   - 6.2 Chaining

7. Security
   - 7.1 Technical Safety Requirements
   - 7.2 Malfunction During Operation

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Annals of Scientific Society for Assembly, Handling and Industrial Robotics 2021. (2022). Springer Nature.
- Khatib, O., & Siciliano, B. (2016). Springer handbook of robotics (2nd edition). Springer.
- Stephens, Matthew P. (2019). Manufacturing Facilities Design & Material Handling; Sixth Edition. Purdue University Press
- Schütz, Daniel/Wahl, Friedrich M. (2011). Robotic Systems for Handling and Assembly. (2011). Springer Tracts in Advanced Robotics. Berlin Heidelberg.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Automation Technology

Course Code: DLBROEIRA02_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Automation technology refers to the analysis, design and improvement of existing or new automation systems. Modern automation systems are characterized by the combination of many different devices, such as actuators, sensors, machines, which must be able to perform a coordinate action and to exchange data with each other. This course introduces such modern automation systems by listing their necessary components, presenting current challenges and trends and explaining communication technologies to build effective industrial automation networks. A brief overview on the topic of cyber-security is also given.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand modern automation systems.
- identify trends and challenges.
- design an industrial automation system for an application.
- name relevant cyber-security issues.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Evolution of Automation
   - 1.2 Industrial Revolutions
   - 1.3 Modern Automation Systems
   - 1.4 Challenges and Trends
2. An Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers
   - 2.1 Hardware
   - 2.2 Internal Architecture
   - 2.3 I/O
   - 2.4 Ladder and Functional Block Programming
   - 2.5 Programming Methods
3. Batch Automation
   - 3.1 Basics

3.2 Applications

4. SCADA Systems
   - 4.1 Overview
   - 4.2 Components
   - 4.3 Communication Technologies
   - 4.4 Interfaces

5. Industrial Communication Technologies
   - 5.1 Industrial Networks
   - 5.2 HART
   - 5.3 PROFIBUS
   - 5.4 Wireless Communication
   - 5.5 OPC
   - 5.6 Konnex (EIB/KNX)
   - 5.7 LonWorks®

6. Distributed Control System
   - 6.1 Evolution of Control Systems
   - 6.2 Components of Distributed Control Systems

7. Cyber Security in Industrial Automation
   - 7.1 Plant Control Network
   - 7.2 Cyber Attacks
   - 7.3 Common Industrial Software Weaknesses

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Dey, C., & Sen, S. (2020). Industrial automation technologies. CRC.
- Gardner, R. F. (2020). Introduction to plant automation and controls. CRC.
- Lehto, M., & Neittaanmäki, P. (2015). Cyber security: Analytics, technology and automation. Springer.
- Mehta, B. R., & Reddy, Y. J. (2014). Industrial process automation systems: Design and implementation. Elsevier.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Service Robotics

Module Code: DLBROESR_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Dr. Florian Simroth (Mobile Robotics) / Dr. Florian Simroth (Soft Robotics)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Mobile Robotics (DLBROESR01_E)
- Soft Robotics (DLBROESR02_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Mobile Robotics • Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Case Study • Study Format "myStudies": Written Assessment: Case Study Soft Robotics • Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Written Assignment

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Mobile Robotics

- Locomotion
- Kinematics and dynamics
- Perception
- Mobile manipulators
- Path motion and task planning
- Localization and mapping

Soft Robotics

- Soft robotics
- Actuators for soft robots
- Sensors for soft robots
- Applications of soft robots

Learning Outcomes

Mobile Robotics

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand mobile robot locomotion, kinematics, and dynamics.
- model and simulate a wheeled, legged, or aerial mobile robot.
- understand common approaches for localization and mapping.
- apply and simulate path, motion, and task planning algorithms.
- simulate and understand mobile manipulators.

Soft Robotics

On successful completion, students will be able to

- know the basics behind soft robots.
- understand and analyze common structures of soft robots.
- choose the best soft robot technology for a given application.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology fields

Mobile Robotics

Course Code: DLBROESR01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Modern robots are mobile robots, able to move in spaces and perform tasks autonomously. This is for instance what is done by household robots, or by robots working in warehouses. In the last years, such robots have been improved by the implementation of advanced localization and task planning algorithms, which are based on the fundamentals of mobile robot kinematics and dynamics. This course starts with an introduction to the main concepts of robot locomotion, presenting the three main categories of mobile robots, namely legged, wheeled and aerial (often called drones). As second focus lies on the necessary mathematical foundation. This course, thus, discusses kinematics and dynamics of mobile robots. The topic of how a mobile robot can perceive the surrounding world is treated in detail in a third part of this course, where sensors for mobile robots are introduced together with an introduction on advanced topics such as robot vision and image processing. The last part of this course describes the main approaches for localization, mapping and motion and task planning. A brief overview on combination of mobile robots and manipulators, i.e., mobile manipulators, is also given.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand mobile robot locomotion, kinematics, and dynamics.
- model and simulate a wheeled, legged, or aerial mobile robot.
- understand common approaches for localization and mapping.
- apply and simulate path, motion, and task planning algorithms.
- simulate and understand mobile manipulators.

Contents

1. Locomotion
    - 1.1 Basics
    - 1.2 Legged Mobile Robots
    - 1.3 Wheeled Mobile Robots
    - 1.4 Aerial Mobile Robots
2. Kinematics
    - 2.1 Basics
    - 2.2 Kinematic Models and Constraints

- 2.3 Mobile Robot Maneuverability
- 2.4 Mobile Robot Workspace
- 2.5 Applications

3. Dynamics
   - 3.1 Basics
   - 3.2 Dynamic Modeling
   - 3.3 Examples

4. Perception
   - 4.1 Sensors for Mobile Robots
   - 4.2 Position and Velocity Sensors
   - 4.3 Accelerometers
   - 4.4 Inertial Measurement Unit
   - 4.5 Distance Sensors
   - 4.6 Vision Sensors
   - 4.7 Robot Vision and Image Processing
   - 4.8 Global Positioning System

5. Mobile Manipulators
   - 5.1 Basics
   - 5.2 Modeling
   - 5.3 Examples

6. Path, Motion and Task Planning
   - 6.1 Basics
   - 6.2 Path Planning
   - 6.3 Motion Planning
   - 6.4 Task Planning

7. Localization and Mapping
   - 7.1 Sensor Imperfections
   - 7.2 Relative Localization
   - 7.3 Absolute Localization
   - 7.4 Localization, Calibration and Sensor Fusion
   - 7.5 Simultaneous Localization and Mapping
   - 7.6 Examples

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Corke, P. (2017): Robotics, Vision and Control: Fundamental Algorithms In MATLAB. 2nd ed., Springer International Publishing, Cham. ▪ Siciliano, B./Khatib, O. (eds.) (2016): Springer Handbook of Robotics. Springer International Publishing, Cham. ▪ Siegwart, R./Nourbakhsh, I. R./Scaramuzza, D. (2011): Introduction to Autonomous Mobile Robots. The MIT Press, Cambridge, MS. ▪ Tzafestas, S. G. (2013): Introduction to Mobile Robot Control. Elsevier Inc, Amsterdam.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	**Course Type**
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Soft Robotics

Course Code: DLBROESR02_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Classic robots are made of rigid links and structures. In the last years, the field of robotics has been strongly influenced and inspired by biological processes. Instead of rigid structures, soft structures, materials, and surfaces are characterizing innovative, soft robots. This new generation of robots can be used in several applications where highly dynamic tasks must be performed in unsafe or rough environments, and especially where the interaction with humans is necessary. This course provides the basics in the fast-changing field of soft robotics, starting with an overview of materials and technologies for soft actuators, proceeding with an overview on innovative sensors, and concluding with an overview on modeling approaches for soft robots. The last part summarizes some relevant state-of-the-art applications.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- know the basics behind soft robots.
- understand and analyze common structures of soft robots.
- choose the best soft robot technology for a given application.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Soft Robots
   - 1.2 Challenges
   - 1.3 Trends
   - 1.4 Applications

2. Actuators
   - 2.1 Soft Actuators and Their Classification
   - 2.2 Materials and Properties of Soft Actuators
   - 2.3 Thermo-Driven Soft Actuators
   - 2.4 Electro-Driven Soft Actuators
   - 2.5 Light-Driven Soft Actuators
   - 2.6 Magneto-Driven Soft Actuators
   - 2.7 Pneumatic Soft Actuators

3. Sensors
   - 3.1 Basics
   - 3.2 Types of Sensors (With Examples)
   - 3.3 Sensing Technologies

4. Modeling and Control
   - 4.1 Basics
   - 4.2 Modeling of Soft Robots (With Examples)
   - 4.3 Control of Soft Robots (With Examples)

5. Concluding Remarks
   - 5.1 Applications
   - 5.2 Challenges and Opportunities
   - 5.3 Useful Research and Projects on Soft Robotics

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Asaka, K./Okuzaki, H. (eds.) (2019): Soft actuators: materials, modeling, applications, and future perspectives. Springer, Singapore.
- Kim, J. (2017): Microscale Soft Robotics. Springer International Publishing, Cham.
- Siciliano, B./Khatib, O. (eds.) (2016): Springer Handbook of Robotics. Springer International Publishing, Cham.
- Verl, A., et al (eds.) (2015): Soft Robotics: Transferring Theory to Application. Soft Robotics. Springer, Berlin.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Written Assignment

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Cognitive Robotics

Module Code: DLBROECR

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Matthias Eifler (Digital Signal Processing) / Maxim Tatarchenko (Introduction to Computer Vision)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Digital Signal Processing (DLBROEICR01_E)
- Introduction to Computer Vision (DLBAIICV01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Digital Signal Processing • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes (50) Introduction to Computer Vision • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes (100) • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Digital Signal Processing

- Signal Sampling and Quantization
- Digital Signals and Systems
- Discrete Fourier Transform
- Z-Transform
- Digital Signal Processing and Filters

Introduction to Computer Vision

- Vision Fundamentals
- Image Filtering
- Low-Level Vision
- High-Level Vision
- Video

Learning Outcomes

Digital Signal Processing

On successful completion, students will be able to

- analyze discrete time systems.
- apply analysis tools such as the Discrete Fourier Transform.
- apply the z-Transform.
- analyze properties of discrete systems.
- design finite and infinite impulse response filters.
- implement filters in hardware and software.

Introduction to Computer Vision

On successful completion, students will be able to

- remember important facts about image acquisition both in humans as well as technical systems.
- describe the importance of filtering in image processing and its practical application.
- know about the role and function of lower-level features such as edges or salient points in vision processing.
- explain how Deep Learning methods are successfully applied in high-level vision tasks.
- understand the particularities of video processing and know how to solve common problems related to the interpretation of video material.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Engineering and Data Science & Artificial Intelligence	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology field

Digital Signal Processing

Course Code: DLBROEICR01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Digital signal processing enables digital audio and video extraction, as well as extraction of important features from any other kind of signal, for instance medial imagery or diagnostic tools. This course provides the students with expertise on the theory and practice of digital signal processing. In the first part, theoretical concepts are introduced, presenting the main tools for analysis of digital, i.e., sampled or discrete-time systems. The core of digital signal processing resides in the design of a digital filter. The second part of the course focuses on different filter-design approaches, i.e. a discussion on finite impulse response and infinite impulse response filters. The last part gives important insights into the hardware and software implementation of digital signal processing, bridging theory with applied practice.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- analyze discrete time systems.
- apply analysis tools such as the Discrete Fourier Transform.
- apply the z-Transform.
- analyze properties of discrete systems.
- design finite and infinite impulse response filters.
- implement filters in hardware and software.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Basic Concepts
   - 1.2 Applications
2. Signal Sampling and Quantization
   - 2.1 Sampling
   - 2.2 Signal reconstruction
   - 2.3 Analog-to-digital Conversion
   - 2.4 Digital-to-Analog Conversion
   - 2.5 Quantization
3. Digital Signals and Systems

3.1 Digital Signals
3.2 Difference Equations and Impulse Responses
3.3 BIBO-Stability
3.4 Digital Convolution

4. Discrete Fourier Transform
4.1 Discrete Fourier Transform
4.2 Amplitude and Power Spectrum
4.3 Spectral Estimation

5. The z-Transform
5.1 Definition
5.2 Properties
5.3 Inverse z-Transform
5.4 Solution of Difference Equations

6. Digital Signal Processing Systems and Filters
6.1 Difference Equation and Transfer Function
6.2 Poles, Zeros and Stability
6.3 Digital Filter Frequency Response
6.4 Basic Filtering
6.5 Realization of Digital Filters
6.6 Applications

7. Finite Impulse Response Filter Design
7.1 Basics
7.2 Fourier Transform Design
7.3 Window Method
7.4 Frequency Sampling Design Method
7.5 Optimal Design Method
7.6 Applications

8. Infinite Impulse Response Filter Design
8.1 Basics
8.2 Bilinear Transformation Design Method
8.3 Butterworth and Chebyschev Filter Designs
8.4 Higher-Order Infinite Impulse Response Filter Design
8.5 Pole-Zero Placement for Simple Filters

8.6 Applications

9. Hardware and Software for Digital Signal Processing
   - 9.1 Digital Signal Processor Architecture
   - 9.2 Digital Signal Processor Hardware Units
   - 9.3 Fixed-Point and Floating-Point Formats
   - 9.4 Implementation of FIR and IIR Filters in Fixed-Point
   - 9.5 DSP Programming Examples

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Manolakis, D. G./Ingle, V. K. (2011): Applied digital signal processing: theory and practice. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Tan, L./Jiang, J. (2013): Digital signal processing: fundamentals and applications. 2nd ed., Academic Press, Cambridge, MS.
- Vetterli, M./Kovačević, J./Goyal, V. K. (2014): Foundations of signal processing. 2nd ed., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Introduction to Computer Vision

Course Code: DLBAIICV01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	None

Course Description

This course aims at laying the foundation in the understanding of Computer Vision. To this end, it starts with an introduction of the image acquisition process both from a biological as well as a technical perspective. Building upon that, the importance of filtering in image processing is explained and the necessary conceptual background is laid out. This enables the subsequent presentation of how crucial low-level features are generated from the raw image material. From there, the exposition moves on to describing current approaches to relevant high-level vision problems such as object recognition or image classification. Finally, the processing of video information is treated together with an exposition on modern approaches to solving salient Computer Vision tasks in this setting.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- remember important facts about image acquisition both in humans as well as technical systems.
- describe the importance of filtering in image processing and its practical application.
- know about the role and function of lower-level features such as edges or salient points in vision processing.
- explain how Deep Learning methods are successfully applied in high-level vision tasks.
- understand the particularities of video processing and know how to solve common problems related to the interpretation of video material.

Contents

1. Vision Fundamentals
   - 1.1 The Human Visual System
   - 1.2 Pinhole and Lens Cameras
   - 1.3 Image Sensors
2. Image Filtering
   - 2.1 Linear Shift Invariant Systems, Convolutions and the Point Spread Function
   - 2.2 Fourier Transform and Spatial Frequency
   - 2.3 Common Image Filters (Gaussian Smoothing, Median, Mode Filters, Rank Order)

3. Low-Level Vision
   - 3.1 Blobs
   - 3.2 Edges and Lines
   - 3.3 Corners and Points of Interest

4. High Level Vision
   - 4.1 Deep Learning
   - 4.2 Image Classification
   - 4.3 Semantic Segmentation
   - 4.4 Object Recognition

5. Video
   - 5.1 Fundamentals of Video Data, Motion and Optical Flow
   - 5.2 Object Tracking
   - 5.3 Action Classification

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Davies E. R. (2018). Computer Vision (5th ed.). Academic Press.
- Forsyth, D. & Ponce, J. (2011). Computer vision: A modern approach. Pearson.
- Szeliski R. (2022). Computer Vision - Algorithms and Applications (2nd ed.). Springer.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

AI Specialist

Module Code: DLBDSEAIS

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Kristina Schaaff (Artificial Intelligence) / Prof. Dr. Simon Martin (Project: Artificial Intelligence)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Artificial Intelligence (DLBDSEAIS01)
- Project: Artificial Intelligence (DLBDSEAIS02)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam

Split Exam

Artificial Intelligence

- Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes
- Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes
- Study Format "Duales myStudium": Exam, 90 Minutes

Project: Artificial Intelligence

- Study Format "Distance Learning": Portfolio
- Study Format "myStudies": Portfolio
- Study Format "Duales myStudium": Portfolio

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Artificial Intelligence

- History of AI
- Modern AI systems
- Reinforcement learning
- Natural language processing
- Computer vision

Project: Artificial Intelligence

This course focuses on developing a simple AI system for a specific application and domain. A current list of topics is located in the Learning Management System.

Learning Outcomes

Artificial Intelligence

On successful completion, students will be able to

- chart the historical developments in artificial intelligence.
- understand the approach of contemporary AI systems.
- comprehend the concepts behind reinforcement learning.
- analyze natural language using basic NLP techniques.
- scrutinize images and their contents.

Project: Artificial Intelligence

On successful completion, students will be able to

- determine the requirements for building an artificial intelligence system.
- evaluate an application for an AI system.
- transfer theoretically-sound and practically-proven methods and tools to an application domain.
- create an AI system for a chosen application.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Data Science & Artificial Intelligence	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Artificial Intelligence

Course Code: DLBDSEAIS01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The quest for artificial intelligence (AI) has captured humanity's interest for many decades and has been an active research area since the 1960s. This course will give a detailed overview of the historical developments, successes, and set-backs in AI, as well as modern approaches in the development of artificial intelligence.This course gives an introduction to reinforcement learning, a process similar to how humans and animals experience the world: exploring the environment and inferring the best course of action.This course also covers the principles of natural language processing and computer vision, both of which are key ingredients for an artificial intelligence to be able to interact with its environment.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- chart the historical developments in artificial intelligence.
- understand the approach of contemporary AI systems.
- comprehend the concepts behind reinforcement learning.
- analyze natural language using basic NLP techniques.
- scrutinize images and their contents.

Contents

1. History of AI
   - 1.1 Historical Developments
   - 1.2 AI Winter
   - 1.3 Expert Systems
   - 1.4 Notable Advances
2. Modern AI Systems
   - 2.1 Narrow versus General AI
   - 2.2 Application Areas
3. Reinforcement Learning
   - 3.1 What is Reinforcement Learning?
   - 3.2 Markov Chains and Value Function

3.3 Time-Difference and Q Learning

4. Natural Language Processing (NLP)
   - 4.1 Introduction to NLP and Application Areas
   - 4.2 Basic NLP Techniques
   - 4.3 Vectorizing Data

5. Computer Vision
   - 5.1 Introduction to Computer Vision
   - 5.2 Image Representation and Geometry
   - 5.3 Feature Detection
   - 5.4 Semantic Segmentation

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Bear, F., Barry, W., & Paradiso, M. (2020). Neuroscience: Exploring the brain (4th ed.). Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- Chollet, F. (2018). Deep learning with Python. Manning.
- Géron, A. (2017). Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn and TensorFlow. O'Reilly.
- Géron, A. (2019). Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras, and TensorFlow: Concepts, tools, and techniques to build intelligent systems (2nd ed.). O'Reilly.
- Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., & Courville, A. (2016). Deep learning. MIT Press.
- Grus, J. (2019). Data science from scratch: First principles with Python. O'Reilly.
- Jurafsky, D., & Martin, J. H. (2022). Speech and language processing (3rd ed.). Prentice Hall.
- Russell, S. J., & Norvig, P. (2022). Artificial Intelligence: A modern approach (4th ed., global ed.). Pearson.
- Sutton, R. S., & Barto, A. G. (2018). Reinforcement learning: An introduction (2nd ed.). MIT Press. (Adaptive Computation and Machine Learning series).
- Szeliski, R. (2022). Computer vision: Algorithms and applications (2nd ed.). Springer. (Texts in Computer Science series).

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Project: Artificial Intelligence

Course Code: DLBDSEAIS02

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

This project course will give students hands-on experience in the challenging task of designing and developing an AI system for a specific application and domain. Students will need to consider requirements and practical constraints as well as the desired output of the AI system.Following this course the students will get holistic overview of developing a specific AI-based application.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- determine the requirements for building an artificial intelligence system.
- evaluate an application for an AI system.
- transfer theoretically-sound and practically-proven methods and tools to an application domain.
- create an AI system for a chosen application.

Contents

- This project course focuses on understanding and implementing a simple AI system. Based on the course Artificial Intelligence (DLBDSEAI01), students will design and implement a simple AI system. In the first step, students will choose a specific application and domain and then use the methods from the course to analyze the requirements and outcomes before implementing their own AI application. All relevant artifacts and considerations are documented by the students in a course portfolio.

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Bear, M. F., Barry, W. S., & Paradiso, M. A. (2020). Neuroscience: Exploring the brain (4th ed.). Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. ▪ Chollet, F. (2018). Deep learning with Python. Manning. ▪ Géron, A. (2019). Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras, and TensorFlow: Concepts, tools, and techniques to build intelligent systems (2nd ed.). O'Reilly. ▪ Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., & Courville, A. (2016). Deep learning. MIT Press. ▪ Grus, J. (2019). Data science from scratch: First principles with Python. O'Reilly. ▪ Jurafsky, D., & Martin, J. H. (2022). Speech and language processing (3rd ed.). Prentice Hall. ▪ Russell, S. J., & Norvig, P. (2022). Artificial intelligence: A modern approach (4th ed., global ed.). Pearson. ▪ Szeliski, R. (2022). Computer vision: Algorithms and applications (2nd ed. 2022). Springer.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Portfolio

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Portfolio

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Portfolio

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Autonomous Driving

Module Code: DLBDSEAD

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Ha Ngo (Self-Driving Vehicles) / Ha Ngo (Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Self-Driving Vehicles (DLBDSEAD01)
- Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology (DLBDSEAD02)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Self-Driving Vehicles • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Duales myStudium": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology • Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Research Essay • Study Format "Duales myStudium": Written Assessment: Research Essay • Study Format "myStudies": Written Assessment: Research Essay

Weight of Module
see curriculum

Module Contents

Self-Driving Vehicles

- Safety standards
- Sensor fusion
- Computer vision
- Localization & motion
- Motion planning

Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology

The seminar covers current topics of autonomous vehicles. The choice of topics can include (but are not limited to) recent technical advances as well as philosophical issues or implications for society, law, or relevant industries.

Learning Outcomes

Self-Driving Vehicles

On successful completion, students will be able to

- cite relevant safety standards.
- grasp the concepts of sensors and sensor fusion.
- apply computer vision techniques to detect features.
- evaluate images in terms of semantic segmentation.
- understand motion models and localization approaches.
- utilize motion planning techniques.

Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology

On successful completion, students will be able to

- transfer theoretical knowledge and methods to new domains.
- understand recent developments in self-driving vehicles.
- create new insights based on detailed studies of current research and technology.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology field

Self-Driving Vehicles

Course Code: DLBDSEAD01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

This course focuses on the foundations of autonomous vehicles and starts with a detailed introduction to relevant safety standards in terms of functional and IT security.This course continues with a presentation of the concept of sensor fusion and discusses relevant aspects of computer vision techniques such as feature detection, calibration, and semantic segmentation.A large part of the course concerns localization and motion planning. Relevant motion models are introduced and localization techniques such as odometry, triangulation, and satellite-based systems are discussed in detail, along with path planning, motion prediction, and trajectory generation.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- cite relevant safety standards.
- grasp the concepts of sensors and sensor fusion.
- apply computer vision techniques to detect features.
- evaluate images in terms of semantic segmentation.
- understand motion models and localization approaches.
- utilize motion planning techniques.

Contents

1. Sensors
   - 1.1 Physical principles of sensors
   - 1.2 Types of sensors
   - 1.3 Sensor calibration
   - 1.4 Application scenarios
2. Sensor Fusion
   - 2.1 Elaborating data from sensors
   - 2.2 The Kalman filter
   - 2.3 Object tracking
3. Computer Vision
   - 3.1 Pixels and filters

3.2 Feature detection
3.3 Semantic segmentation

4. Localization & Motion
   4.1 Motion models
   4.2 Trilateration
   4.3 Satellite-based localization

5. Motion planning
   5.1 Mission planning
   5.2 Behavior Planning
   5.3 Local Planning

6. Safety Standards
   6.1 Functional Safety
   6.2 Safety of Intended Functionality
   6.3 IT Security

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- LaValle, S. M. (2006). Planning algorithms. Cambridge University Press.
- Sciavicco, L., Villani, L., Oriolo, G., & Siciliano, B. (2009). Robotics: modelling, planning andcontrol. Springer.
- Thrun, S. (2002). Probabilistic robotics. Communications of the ACM, 45(3), 52-57.
- Watzenig, D., & Horn, M. (2016). Automated driving: Safer and more efficient future driving. Springer.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support
- ☑ Course Feed
- ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint
- ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Learning Material
- ☑ Course Book
- ☑ Video
- ☑ Slides

Exam Preparation
- ☑ Practice Exam
- ☑ Online Tests

Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology

Course Code: DLBDSEAD02

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

This courses focuses on recent developments in the field of self-driving vehicles. Following the course Self-Driving Vehicles (DLBDSEAD01), in this course students will focus on a particular topic in the context of autonomous driving, applying the knowledge they have obtained in the first course.Finally, a research essay will be written.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- transfer theoretical knowledge and methods to new domains.
- understand recent developments in self-driving vehicles.
- create new insights based on detailed studies of current research and technology.

Contents

- The seminar covers current topics of autonomous vehicles. The choice of topics can include (but are not limited to) recent technical advances as well as philosophical issues or implications for society, law, or relevant industries.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Ben-Ari, M., & Mondada, F. (2018). Elements of robotics. Springer.
- European Union. (2001). Directive 2001/95/EC.
- Fisher, R. B., Breckon, T. P., Dawson-Howe, K., Fitzgibbon, A., Robertson, C., Trucco, E., & Williams, C. K. I. (2016). Dictionary of computer vision and image processing. John Wiley & Sons.
- Smith, D. J., & Simpson, K. (2016). The safety critical systems handbook (4th ed.). Elsevier.
- Smith, D. J. (2017). Reliability, maintainability, and risk (9th ed.). Elsevier.
- Society of Automobile Engineers International. (2012). SAE J3061.
- Szeliski, R. (2022). Computer vision: Algorithms and applications (2nd ed.). Springer.
- Wang, P. K.-C. (2015). Visibility-based optimal path and motion planning (Vol. 568). Springer.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Seminar

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Research Essay

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Seminar

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Research Essay

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Seminar

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Research Essay

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Data Science and Deep Learning

Module Code: DLBROEDSDL_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Jan Rüterbories (Data Analytics and Big Data) / Gissel Velarde (Deep Learning)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Data Analytics and Big Data (DLBINGDABD01_E)
- Deep Learning (DLBDBDL01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Data Analytics and Big Data • Study Format "myStudies": Written Assessment: Case Study • Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Case Study Deep Learning • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Data Analytics and Big Data

- Introduction to Data Analysis
- Statistical Basics
- Data Mining
- Big Data Methods and Technologies
- Legal Aspects of Data Analysis
- Solution Scenarios
- Application of Big Data in the Industry

Deep Learning

- Introduction
- Introduction to Neural Networks
- Training Neural Networks
- Introduction to Deep Learning Frameworks
- Classification and Optimization
- Multilayer Neural Networks
- Convolutional Neural Networks

Learning Outcomes

Data Analytics and Big Data

On successful completion, students will be able to

- distinguish between information and data and know the meaning of these terms for decision-making.
- derive the Big Data issue, especially in connection with Internet of Things, and describe it using examples.
- identify basics from statistics, which are necessary for the analysis of large data sets.
- identify the process of data mining and classify different methods in it.
- identify selected methods and technologies that are used in the Big Data context and apply them to simple examples.
- recognize the legal framework for the application of data analysis in Germany and internationally.
- identify the specific prospects and challenges of applying Big Data analyses in industry.

Deep Learning

On successful completion, students will be able to

- place concepts of deep learning in the context of machine learning and artificial intelligence.
- define different types of regression and explain the implementation of logistic regression with perceptrons.
- explain the structure and function of simple neural networks.
- explain concepts and interrelationships in training of neural networks and to partially implement these concepts.
- differentiate between deep learning frameworks.
- implement, train and optimize neural networks with the help of a Deep Learning Framework
- understand the structure and functioning of Convolutional Neural Networks and train them using a Deep Learning Framework.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Data Science & Artificial Intelligence	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology fields

Data Analytics and Big Data

Course Code: DLBINGDABD01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The aim of the course is to familiarize students with selected methods and techniques of data analysis in the context of continuously increasing, heterogeneous data sets. To this end, the fundamental relevance of Big Data methods is presented by drawing on the historical development of stored data. One decisive factor here is the continuous transmission Internet of Things sensor data to other systems. This is followed by a short introduction to the essential statistical fundamentals before the individual steps of the data mining process are discussed. In distinction to these classical procedures, selected methods are presented with which stored data in the Big Data context can be made analyzable. As data analysis is subject to certain legal frameworks, this course also covers legal aspects such as data protection. The course concludes with an overview of the practical application of Big Data methods and tools. In particular, fields of application in the industrial context are examined.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- distinguish between information and data and know the meaning of these terms for decision-making.
- derive the Big Data issue, especially in connection with Internet of Things, and describe it using examples.
- identify basics from statistics, which are necessary for the analysis of large data sets.
- identify the process of data mining and classify different methods in it.
- identify selected methods and technologies that are used in the Big Data context and apply them to simple examples.
- recognize the legal framework for the application of data analysis in Germany and internationally.
- identify the specific prospects and challenges of applying Big Data analyses in industry.

Contents

1. Introduction to Data Analysis
    - 1.1 Decisions, Information, Data
    - 1.2 Historical Development of Data Storage and Evaluation
    - 1.3 Big Data: Features and Examples
    - 1.4 Data Analysis

1.5 Internet of Things as Driver for Big Data

2. Statistical Basics
   - 2.1 Descriptive Data Analysis
   - 2.2 Inferential Data Analysis
   - 2.3 Explorative Data Analysis
   - 2.4 Multivariate Data Analysis

3. Data Mining
   - 3.1 Knowledge Discovery in Databases
   - 3.2 Association Analysis
   - 3.3 Correlation Analysis
   - 3.4 Forecast
   - 3.5 Cluster Analysis
   - 3.6 Classification

4. Big Data Methods and Technologies
   - 4.1 Technology Building Blocks
   - 4.2 MapReduce
   - 4.3 Text- and Semantic Analysis
   - 4.4 Audio and Video Analysis
   - 4.5 BASE and NoSQL
   - 4.6 In-Memory Databases
   - 4.7 Big Data Success Factors

5. Legal Aspects of Data Analysis
   - 5.1 Data Protection Principles in Germany
   - 5.2 Anonymization and Pseudonymization
   - 5.3 International Data Analysis
   - 5.4 Performance and Integrity Protection

6. Solution Scenarios

7. Application of Big Data in the Industry
   - 7.1 Production and Logistics
   - 7.2 Increased Efficiency in the Supply Chain
   - 7.3 Key-Factor Data
   - 7.4 Examples and Conclusion

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Akerkar, R., & Srinivas Sajja, P. (2016). Intelligent Techniques for Data Science. Springer. ▪ Curry, E., Auer, S., Berre, A., J., Metzger, A., Perez, M., S., & Zillner, S. (2022). Technologies and Applications for big data value. Springer. Pages 1–15 & 321–344. ▪ Hoeren, T., & Kolany-Raiser, B., (Eds.). (2018). Big data in context – Legal, social and technological insights. Springer Nature. ▪ Illowsky, B., & Dean, S. (2018). Introductory statistics. OpenStax CNX. Chapters 2 & 8. ▪ Jurafsky, D., & Martin, J. H. (2013). Speech and language processing: an introduction to natural language processing, computational linguistics, and speech recognition (2. ed.). Pearson Prentice Hall.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support
- ☑ Course Feed
- ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint
- ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Learning Material
- ☑ Course Book
- ☑ Video
- ☑ Slides

Exam Preparation
- ☑ Online Tests
- ☑ Guideline

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Deep Learning

Course Code: DLBDBDL01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Owing to recent technological advances, some concepts and methods from artificial intelligence can now be applied in practice. A major concept affected by this progress are neural networks. Thanks to fast and inexpensive GPUs on the one hand and freely available and well-documented frameworks on the other hand, neural networks are used today to solve many different problems, from pattern recognition in text and images to the automated assessment of insurance claims. In this course, students are introduced to the basics of this technology and enabled to apply it using simple examples.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- place concepts of deep learning in the context of machine learning and artificial intelligence.
- define different types of regression and explain the implementation of logistic regression with perceptrons.
- explain the structure and function of simple neural networks.
- explain concepts and interrelationships in training of neural networks and to partially implement these concepts.
- differentiate between deep learning frameworks.
- implement, train and optimize neural networks with the help of a Deep Learning Framework
- understand the structure and functioning of Convolutional Neural Networks and train them using a Deep Learning Framework.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 AI
   - 1.2 Machine Learning
   - 1.3 Deep Learning
   - 1.4 Deep Learning Frameworks
2. Introduction to Neural Networks
   - 2.1 Linear Regression
   - 2.2 Logistic Regression
   - 2.3 Perceptrons

- 2.4 Types of Perceptrons

3. Training Neural Networks
   - 3.1 Mean Square Deviation
   - 3.2 Gradient Method
   - 3.3 Multilayer Perceptron
   - 3.4 Backpropagation
   - 3.5 Implementing Backpropagation

4. Introduction to Deep Learning Frameworks
   - 4.1 Overview
   - 4.2 First Steps with Tensorflow
   - 4.3 Basic Concepts
   - 4.4 Mathematical Functions

5. Classification and Optimization
   - 5.1 Linear Classifier
   - 5.2 Cost Functions
   - 5.3 Parameter Configuration and Cross-Validation
   - 5.4 Stochastic Gradient Descent
   - 5.5 Mini-Batching
   - 5.6 Epochs

6. Multilayer Neural Networks
   - 6.1 Introduction and Motivation
   - 6.2 Structure and Mathematics
   - 6.3 Implementation with Tensorflow
   - 6.4 Adaptation of Existing Models
   - 6.5 Over-Adaptation and Possible Solutions

7. Convolutional Neural Networks
   - 7.1 Motivation and Fields of Application
   - 7.2 Structure
   - 7.3 CNNs for Text Analysis
   - 7.4 CNNs for Image Analysis

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Alpaydin, E. (2008): Maschinelles Lernen. Oldenbourg Wissenschaftsverlag, München. ▪ Géron, A. (2017): Praxiseinstieg Machine Learning mit Scikit-Learn und TensorFlow. Konzepte, Tools und Techniken für intelligente Systeme. O'Reilly. ▪ Rashid, T. (2017): Neuronale Netze selbst programmieren. Ein verständlicher Einstieg mit Python. O'Reilly. ▪ Russel, S. (2012): Künstliche Intelligenz – Ein moderner Ansatz. Pearson, Hallbergmoos. ▪ Zhang, Y./Wallace, B. (2016): A Sensitivity Analysis of (and Practitioners' Guide to) Convolutional Neural Networks for Sentence Classification. In: Proceedings of the Eighth International Joint Conference on Natural Language Processing, IJCNLP 2017. Asian Federation of Natural Language Processing Taipei, Taiwan.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Python for Software Engineering

Module Code: DLBROEPSE_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum		BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Max Pumperla (Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python) / Prof. Dr. Max Pumperla (Data Science Software Engineering)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python (DLBDSOOFPP01)
- Data Science Software Engineering (DLBDSDSSE01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python • Study Format "Distance Learning": Portfolio • Study Format "myStudies": Portfolio Data Science Software Engineering • Study Format "Duales myStudium": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python

This course introduces the students to the advanced programming concepts of object orientation and functional programming and how they are realized in the Python programming language.

Data Science Software Engineering

- Traditional project management
- Agile project management
- Testing
- Software development paradigms
- From model to production

Learning Outcomes

Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python

On successful completion, students will be able to

- explain basic notions in object-oriented programming such as functions and classes.
- understand object-oriented programming concepts and their relation to software design and engineering.
- describe advanced function concepts in Python.
- recognize important ideas from functional programming.
- recall important libraries for functional programming in Python.

Data Science Software Engineering

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the concept of project management approaches.
- apply agile approaches in software development.
- create automated software tests.
- understand various software development paradigms.
- evaluate the necessary steps to bring models into a production environment.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Data Science & Artificial Intelligence	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python

Course Code: DLBDSOOFPP01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Students will build upon their foundational knowledge of Python programming, by exploring advanced Python programming concepts. To this end, important notions of object-oriented programming like classes and objects and pertaining design principles are outlined. Starting from an in-depth discussion of advanced features of Python functions, functional programming concepts and their implementation in Python are conveyed.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- explain basic notions in object-oriented programming such as functions and classes.
- understand object-oriented programming concepts and their relation to software design and engineering.
- describe advanced function concepts in Python.
- recognize important ideas from functional programming.
- recall important libraries for functional programming in Python.

Contents

- Students are being provided with a thorough introduction to important notions and concepts from the domain of object-oriented programming such as classes, objects, abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism, composition, and delegation. Additionally, the functional programming paradigm and pertaining ideas like functions as first class objects, decorators, pure functions, immutability and higher order functions are conveyed. Pursuant to the portfolio course type, the aforementioned concepts and ideas are explored by hands-on programming projects.

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Lott, S. F. (2018). Functional Python programming: Discover the power of functional programming, generator functions, lazy evaluation, the built-in itertools library, and monads (2nd ed.). Packt Publishing. ▪ Lutz, M. (2013). Learning Python (5th ed.). O'Reilly. ▪ Phillips, D. (2018). Python 3 object-oriented programming: Build robust and maintainable software with object-oriented design patterns in Python 3.8 (3rd ed.). Packt Publishing. ▪ Ramalho, L. (2015). Fluent Python: Clear, concise, and effective programming. O'Reilly.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Portfolio

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Portfolio

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Data Science Software Engineering

Course Code: DLBDSDSSE01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	DLBDSIPWP01 or DLBDSIPWP01_D; DLBDSOOFPP01 or DLBCSOOPJ01_D

Course Description

A core part of data science is creating value from data. This means not only the creation of sophisticated predictive models but also the development of these models according to modern software development principles.This course gives a detailed overview of the relevant methods and paradigms which data scientists need to know in order to develop enterprise-grade models.This course discusses traditional and agile project management techniques, highlighting both the Kanban and Scrum approaches. It explores relevant software development paradigms such as test-driven development, pair programming, mob programming, and extreme programming.Special focus is given to the topic of testing and the consideration of how to bring a model into a production environment.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the concept of project management approaches.
- apply agile approaches in software development.
- create automated software tests.
- understand various software development paradigms.
- evaluate the necessary steps to bring models into a production environment.

Contents

1. Traditional Project Management
   - 1.1 Requirements engineering
   - 1.2 Waterfall model
   - 1.3 Rational unified process
2. Agile Project Management
   - 2.1 Criticism of the waterfall model
   - 2.2 Introduction to SCRUM
   - 2.3 Introduction to Kanban
3. Testing
   - 3.1 Why testing?

3.2 Unit trests
3.3 Integration tests
3.4 Performance monitoring

4. Software Development Paradigms
4.1 Test-driven development (TDD)
4.2 Pair programming
4.3 Mob programming
4.4 Extreme programming

5. From Model to Production
5.1 Continuous delivery
5.2 Continuous integration
5.3 Building a scalable environment

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Brookshear, G., & Brylow, D. (2019). Computer science: An overview. Pearson Education.
- Stephens, R. (2015). Beginning software engineering. John Wiley & Sons.

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

IT Security

Module Code: DLBROEITS-01_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Ralf Kneuper (Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security) / Prof. Dr. Ralf Kneuper (Cryptography)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security (DLBCSIDPITS01)
- Cryptography (DLBCSCT01-01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes Cryptography • Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Case Study • Study Format "myStudies": Written Assessment: Case Study

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security

- Fundamentals of IT Security
- Data Protection
- IT Security Management
- Network and Communication Security

Cryptography

- Protection Targets, Vulnerabilities, and Threats
- Foundations of Cryptology and Its Core Components
- Basic Cryptographic Applications
- Authentication
- Single Computer Security
- Security Communication Network
- Security E-commerce
- Secure Software Development

Learning Outcomes

Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security

On successful completion, students will be able to

- explain the terms and concepts of IT security and know the typical procedures and techniques which exist in each area.
- cite the legal regulations on data protection and explain their implementation.
- discuss in-depth IT security management and suitable measures for implementation.
- use their overview knowledge of activities and strategies for IT security in software and system development.

Cryptography

On successful completion, students will be able to

- give an overview of different classes of cryptographic systems.
- give a basic description of symmetric cryptographic methods, in particular One-Time Pad, DES, and AES, and describe their operating principles by means of simple, concrete examples.
- describe the basic hash functions.
- describe basic asymmetric cryptographic methods, especially RSA, and their operating principles by means of simple, concrete examples.
- describe the areas of application of cryptographic procedures and their application scenarios.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Computer Science & Software Development	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security

Course Code: DLBCSIDPITS01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

In this course, the students are familiarized with important concepts from the field of IT security. Basic terms are introduced and discussed, and typical application fields, areas of IT security application, and typical procedures and techniques are introduced and described.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- explain the terms and concepts of IT security and know the typical procedures and techniques which exist in each area.
- cite the legal regulations on data protection and explain their implementation.
- discuss in-depth IT security management and suitable measures for implementation.
- use their overview knowledge of activities and strategies for IT security in software and system development.

Contents

1. Fundamentals of Data Protection and Cyber Security
   - 1.1 Conceptual Bases, Protection Goals
   - 1.2 Attacks and Threats
   - 1.3 Security Strategy
   - 1.4 Legal Regulations
2. Data Protection
   - 2.1 Data Protection as a Personal Right
   - 2.2 Basic Principles of Data Protection
   - 2.3 EU General Data Protection Regulation
   - 2.4 Further International Regulations on Data Protection
   - 2.5 Cross-Border Data Flow
   - 2.6 Data Protection in Everyday Life
3. Basic Functions of Cyber Security and Their Implementation
   - 3.1 Identification and Authentication
   - 3.2 Rights Management

3.3 Rights Check
3.4 Preservation of Evidence

4. Cyber Security Management
   4.1 Basic Concepts and Standards in Cyber Security Management
   4.2 Series of Standards ISO 2700x

5. Cyber Security Management in Everyday Life
   5.1 Password Management
   5.2 Data Backup
   5.3 Email Security
   5.4 Protection Against Viruses and Other Malware
   5.5 Protection Against Social Engineering Attacks

6. Network and Communication Security
   6.1 Firewall Technology
   6.2 Network Separation
   6.3 Security in WLAN, Mobile Networks, Bluetooth, and NFC

7. Cyber Security in the Development of Software and Systems
   7.1 Protection of the Development Environment
   7.2 Secure Development
   7.3 Common Criteria

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Arnold, R. (2017). Cybersecurity: A business solution. An executive perspective on managing cyber risk. Threat Sketch.
- European Parliament and Council of the European Union. (2016). EU General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR): Regulation 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation). Official Journal of the European Union. Chapters 1—3 .
- Mattord, H., & Whitman, M. (2017). Management of information security. Cengage.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Cryptography

Course Code: DLBCSCT01-01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

This course covers basic and targeted in-depth knowledge of cryptographic processes and the practical use of cryptographic systems. After an overview of cryptographic methods, hash functions, symmetric methods, and asymmetric methods are presented. The theoretical basics of selected procedures are taught and practically explained using simple examples. In addition, areas of application and application scenarios for cryptographic procedures are presented.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- give an overview of different classes of cryptographic systems.
- give a basic description of symmetric cryptographic methods, in particular One-Time Pad, DES, and AES, and describe their operating principles by means of simple, concrete examples.
- describe the basic hash functions.
- describe basic asymmetric cryptographic methods, especially RSA, and their operating principles by means of simple, concrete examples.
- describe the areas of application of cryptographic procedures and their application scenarios.

Contents

1. Protection Goals, Vulnerabilities, and Threats
   - 1.1 Protection Goals
   - 1.2 Vulnerabilities and Threats
2. Foundations of Cryptology and its Core Components
   - 2.1 Encoding
   - 2.2 Symmetrical Encryption
   - 2.3 Asymmetric Encryption
   - 2.4 One-way Functions and Cryptographic Hash Functions
3. Basic Cryptographic Applications
   - 3.1 Key Exchange and Hybrid Processes
   - 3.2 Digital Signature

- 3.3 Message Authentication Code
- 3.4 Steganographic Methods

4. Authentication
   - 4.1 Passwords and Public-Key-Certificates
   - 4.2 Challenge-Response-Procedure and Zero-Knowledge-Procedure
   - 4.3 Biometric Methods
   - 4.4 Authentication in Distributed Systems
   - 4.5 Identities Through Smartcards

5. Security of Single Computers
   - 5.1 Malware and Cookies
   - 5.2 Some Special Features of Operating Systems
   - 5.3 Web Server Security

6. Security in Communication Networks
   - 6.1 Security Problems and Defense Concepts
   - 6.2 Internet Standards for Communication Security
   - 6.3 Identity and Anonymity
   - 6.4 Security in Mobile and Wireless Communications

7. Security in E-Commerce
   - 7.1 Email Security
   - 7.2 Online Banking and Online Payments
   - 7.3 Electronic Money

8. Secure Software Development
   - 8.1 Threat Modeling
   - 8.2 Secure Software Design
   - 8.3 Techniques for Safe Programming

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Paar, C. & Pelzl, J. (2010). Understanding Cryptography. A Textbook for Students and Practitioners. Springer. ▪ Singh, S. (1999). The code book [electronic resource] : the science of secrecy from ancient Egypt to quantum cryptography (1. ed.). Anchor Books. ▪ Smart, N. P. (2016). Cryptography Made Simple. Springer.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Mobile Software Engineering

Module Code: DLBCSEMSE

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. jan Rüterbories (Mobile Software Engineering) / Dr. Christian Remfert (Project: Mobile Software Engineering)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Mobile Software Engineering (DLBCSEMSE01)
- Project: Mobile Software Engineering (DLBCSEMSE02)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Mobile Software Engineering • Study Format "On Campus": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes Project: Mobile Software Engineering • Study Format "myStudies": Written Assessment: Project Report • Study Format "On Campus": Written Assessment: Project Report • Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Project Report

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Mobile Software Engineering

- Basics of mobile software development
- Android system architecture
- Development environment
- Core components of an Android app
- Interaction between application components
- Advanced techniques

Project: Mobile Software Engineering

Conception, implementation, and documentation of small, mobile applications on the basis of a concrete task.

Learning Outcomes

Mobile Software Engineering

On successful completion, students will be able to

- recognize the differences and peculiarities of software development for mobile systems and explain them.
- differentiate between different activities, roles, and risks in the creation, operation, and maintenance of mobile software systems.
- explain and differentiate between the architecture and technical features of the Android platform.
- independently create mobile software systems to solve concrete problems for the “Android” platform.

Project: Mobile Software Engineering

On successful completion, students will be able to

- independently design and create a prototype of a small mobile application to solve a specific problem.
- recognize typical problems and challenges in the practical implementation of small mobile applications.
- document the conception and implementation of small, independently designed and implemented mobile applications.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Computer Science & Software Development	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Mobile Software Engineering

Course Code: DLBCSEMSE01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Using the mobile platform "Android" as an example, it will be demonstrated how the programming of mobile applications (apps) differs from the development of browser-based information systems, which technologies and programming concepts are typically used, and which typical challenges there are in app development for industrial applications.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- recognize the differences and peculiarities of software development for mobile systems and explain them.
- differentiate between different activities, roles, and risks in the creation, operation, and maintenance of mobile software systems.
- explain and differentiate between the architecture and technical features of the Android platform.
- independently create mobile software systems to solve concrete problems for the “Android” platform.

Contents

1. Basics of Mobile Software Development
   - 1.1 Special Features of Mobile Devices
   - 1.2 Special Features of Mobile Software Development
   - 1.3 Classification of Mobile Devices
   - 1.4 The Android Platform
2. Android System Architecture
   - 2.1 The Android System
   - 2.2 Safety and Security
   - 2.3 Communication with Networks
3. Development Environment
   - 3.1 Android Studio
   - 3.2 First App and Emulator Test

3.3 Application Deployment

4. Core Components of an Android App
   - 4.1 Overview of the Components of an Android App
   - 4.2 Activities, Layouts, and Views
   - 4.3 Resources
   - 4.4 Summary in an App
   - 4.5 Graphic Design

5. Interaction Between Application Components
   - 5.1 Intents
   - 5.2 Services
   - 5.3 Broadcast Receiver

6. Advanced Techniques
   - 6.1 Threading
   - 6.2 Application Memory

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Allen, G. (2021). Android for absolute beginners: Getting started with mobile apps development using the Android Java SDK. Apress.
- Boyer, R., & Mew, K. (2016). Android application development cookbook (2nd ed.). Packt Publishing.
- Collins, L., & Ellis, R. S. (2015). Mobile devices: Tools and technologies. CRC Press.
- Hagos, T. (2020): Learn Android Studio 4: Efficient Java-Based Android Apps Development. Berkeley, CA: Apress.
- Meike, B. G., & Schiefer, L. (2022). Inside the Android OS: Building, customizing, managing, and operating Android system services. Pearson.

Study Format On Campus

Study Format	Course Type
On Campus	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Tutorial Support ☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Project: Mobile Software Engineering

Course Code: DLBCSEMSE02

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Using the knowledge gained in the course "Mobile Software Engineering using the Android platform as an example", students independently create a mobile application and document its conception and implementation.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- independently design and create a prototype of a small mobile application to solve a specific problem.
- recognize typical problems and challenges in the practical implementation of small mobile applications.
- document the conception and implementation of small, independently designed and implemented mobile applications.

Contents

- Conception, implementation, and documentation of small, mobile applications on the basis of a concrete task. Possible topics are, for example:
- A radio app to improve the exchange between listeners and stations in general, and listeners and radio presenters in particular.
- An app that allows a group of board game fans to better organize their regular evening game.
- An app that theses supervisors at IUBH can use to improve their supervision processes.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Allen, G. (2021): Android for Absolute Beginners [electronic resource]: Getting Started with Mobile Apps Development Using the Android Java SDK. Berkeley, CA: Apress.
- Boyer, R. & Mew, K. (2016): Android Application Development Cookbook - Second Edition. Birmingham, UK : Packt Publishing.
- Hagos, T. (2020): Learn Android Studio 4: Efficient Java-Based Android Apps Development. Berkeley, CA: Apress.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format On Campus

Study Format	Course Type
On Campus	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Foreign Language Italian

Module Code: DLFSWI_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Regina Cordes (Certificate Course Italian) / Prof. Dr. Regina Cordes (Foreign Language Italian)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Certificate Course Italian (DLFSWI01_E)
- Foreign Language Italian (DLFSI01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Certificate Course Italian • Study Format "myStudies": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) • Study Format "Distance Learning": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) Foreign Language Italian • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Certificate Course Italian

To learn and deepen Italian as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Foreign Language Italian

To learn and deepen Italian as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Learning Outcomes

Certificate Course Italian

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Italian according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Foreign Language Italian

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Italian according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Languages	All Distance Learning Bachelor Programmes

Certificate Course Italian

Course Code: DLFSWI01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of Italian as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test. Upon successful completion, students will receive a certificate corresponding to their chosen level.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Italian according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply

and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)
    - to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)
- Grammar:
    - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
    - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
    - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
    - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading - According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language Italian

Course Code: DLFSI01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of Italian as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Italian according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)

- to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)

- Grammar:
  - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
  - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
  - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
  - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	**Course Type**
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language French

Module Code: DLFSWF_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Britta Heienbrock (Certificate Course French) / Britta Heienbrock (Foreign Language French)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Certificate Course French (DLFSWF01_E)
- Foreign Language French (DLFSF01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Certificate Course French • Study Format "Distance Learning": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) • Study Format "myStudies": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) Foreign Language French • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Certificate Course French

To learn and deepen French as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Foreign Language French

To learn and deepen French as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Learning Outcomes

Certificate Course French

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language French according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Foreign Language French

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language French according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Languages	All Distance Learning Bachelor Programmes

Certificate Course French

Course Code: DLFSWF01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of French as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test. Upon successful completion, students will receive a certificate corresponding to their chosen level.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language French according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply

and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)
    - to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)
- Grammar:
    - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
    - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
    - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
    - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading - According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language French

Course Code: DLFSF01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of French as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language French according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)

- to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)

- Grammar:
  - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
  - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
  - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
  - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language Spanish

Module Code: DLFSWS_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Regina Cordes (Certificate Course Spanish) / Prof. Dr. Regina Cordes (Foreign Language Spanish)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Certificate Course Spanish (DLFSWS01_E)
- Foreign Language Spanish (DLFSS01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Certificate Course Spanish • Study Format "Distance Learning": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) • Study Format "myStudies": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) Foreign Language Spanish • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Certificate Course Spanish

To learn and deepen Spanish as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Foreign Language Spanish

To learn and deepen Spanish as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Learning Outcomes

Certificate Course Spanish

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Spanish according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Foreign Language Spanish

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Spanish according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Languages	All Distance Learning Bachelor Programmes

Certificate Course Spanish

Course Code: DLFSWS01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of Spanish as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test. Upon successful completion, students will receive a certificate corresponding to their chosen level.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Spanish according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply

and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)
    - to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)
- Grammar:
    - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
    - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
    - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
    - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading - According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language Spanish

Course Code: DLFSS01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of Spanish as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Spanish according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)

- to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)

- Grammar:
  - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
  - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
  - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
  - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language German

Module Code: DLFSWG

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Regina Cordes (Certificate Course German) / Prof. Dr. Regina Cordes (Foreign Language German)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Certificate Course German (DLFSWG01)
- Foreign Language German (DLFSG01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Certificate Course German • Study Format "myStudies": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) • Study Format "Distance Learning": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) Foreign Language German • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Certificate Course German

To learn and deepen German as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Foreign Language German

To learn and deepen German as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Learning Outcomes

Certificate Course German

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language German according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Foreign Language German

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language German according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Languages	All Distance Learning Bachelor Programmes

Certificate Course German

Course Code: DLFSWG01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of German as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test. Upon successful completion, students will receive a certificate corresponding to their chosen level.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language German according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply

and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)
    - to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)
- Grammar:
    - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
    - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
    - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
    - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading - According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language German

Course Code: DLFSG01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of German as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language German according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)

- to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)

- Grammar:
  - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
  - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
  - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
  - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Industrial Robotics and Automation

Module Code: DLBROEIRA_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

N.N. (Handling Technology) / Ha Ngo (Automation Technology)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Handling Technology (DLBROEIRA01_E)
- Automation Technology (DLBROEIRA02_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Handling Technology • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes Automation Technology • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Handling Technology

- Industrial Handling
- Delivery systems
- End effector/manipulator /Gripper
- Material flow

Automation Technology

- Modern automation systems
- Programmable logic controllers
- Batch automation
- SCADA
- Industrial communications
- Distributed control systems
- Cyber-security

Learning Outcomes

Handling Technology

On successful completion, students will be able to

- assign terms and elements to conventional and flexible automated handling and assembly technology.
- analyze processes in handling.
- design methods for the development of assembly and handling tasks.
- influence component design through analysis, so that production-ready design can commence in the course of the construction phase.

Automation Technology

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand modern automation systems.
- identify trends and challenges.
- design an industrial automation system for an application.
- name relevant cyber-security issues.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Handling Technology

Course Code: DLBROEIRA01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

In handling, a defined orientation of a geometrically defined object is either created or maintained for a limited time. Typical handling devices, such as industrial robots or handling devices, are program-controlled.This course provides an overview of the standards of conventional handling technology. In addition, the knowledge of flexible handling technology is deepened, with a focus on characteristic pick and place applications and Gripper / Manipulator / Endeffector technology.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- assign terms and elements to conventional and flexible automated handling and assembly technology.
- analyze processes in handling.
- design methods for the development of assembly and handling tasks.
- influence component design through analysis, so that production-ready design can commence in the course of the construction phase.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Definitions
   - 1.2 Requirements
2. Handling Objects
   - 2.1 Component Regulations
   - 2.2 Component Actions (Stability/Movement Sequences)
   - 2.3 Handling-Oriented Component Design
   - 2.4 Design for manufacturing and assembly
3. Handling Procedures
   - 3.1 Functions
   - 3.2 Illustrations
   - 3.3 Functional Diagrams

4. Standard and Delivery Systems
   - 4.1 Memory
   - 4.2 Motion Systems
   - 4.3 Delivery
   - 4.4 Branching
   - 4.5 Sorting
   - 4.6 Allocation
   - 4.7 Safety Equipment
   - 4.8 Control Systems

5. Flexible Handling Technology
   - 5.1 Tasks and Types (IR, Cobot)
   - 5.2 Pick and Place
   - 5.3 Drives
   - 5.4 Gripper technology

6. Transfer Systems
   - 6.1 Workpiece Carrier
   - 6.2 Chaining

7. Security
   - 7.1 Technical Safety Requirements
   - 7.2 Malfunction During Operation

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Annals of Scientific Society for Assembly, Handling and Industrial Robotics 2021. (2022). Springer Nature.
- Khatib, O., & Siciliano, B. (2016). Springer handbook of robotics (2nd edition). Springer.
- Stephens, Matthew P. (2019). Manufacturing Facilities Design & Material Handling; Sixth Edition. Purdue University Press
- Schütz, Daniel/Wahl, Friedrich M. (2011). Robotic Systems for Handling and Assembly. (2011). Springer Tracts in Advanced Robotics. Berlin Heidelberg.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Automation Technology

Course Code: DLBROEIRA02_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Automation technology refers to the analysis, design and improvement of existing or new automation systems. Modern automation systems are characterized by the combination of many different devices, such as actuators, sensors, machines, which must be able to perform a coordinate action and to exchange data with each other. This course introduces such modern automation systems by listing their necessary components, presenting current challenges and trends and explaining communication technologies to build effective industrial automation networks. A brief overview on the topic of cyber-security is also given.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand modern automation systems.
- identify trends and challenges.
- design an industrial automation system for an application.
- name relevant cyber-security issues.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Evolution of Automation
   - 1.2 Industrial Revolutions
   - 1.3 Modern Automation Systems
   - 1.4 Challenges and Trends
2. An Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers
   - 2.1 Hardware
   - 2.2 Internal Architecture
   - 2.3 I/O
   - 2.4 Ladder and Functional Block Programming
   - 2.5 Programming Methods
3. Batch Automation
   - 3.1 Basics

- 3.2 Applications

4. SCADA Systems
   - 4.1 Overview
   - 4.2 Components
   - 4.3 Communication Technologies
   - 4.4 Interfaces

5. Industrial Communication Technologies
   - 5.1 Industrial Networks
   - 5.2 HART
   - 5.3 PROFIBUS
   - 5.4 Wireless Communication
   - 5.5 OPC
   - 5.6 Konnex (EIB/KNX)
   - 5.7 LonWorks®

6. Distributed Control System
   - 6.1 Evolution of Control Systems
   - 6.2 Components of Distributed Control Systems

7. Cyber Security in Industrial Automation
   - 7.1 Plant Control Network
   - 7.2 Cyber Attacks
   - 7.3 Common Industrial Software Weaknesses

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Dey, C., & Sen, S. (2020). Industrial automation technologies. CRC.
- Gardner, R. F. (2020). Introduction to plant automation and controls. CRC.
- Lehto, M., & Neittaanmäki, P. (2015). Cyber security: Analytics, technology and automation. Springer.
- Mehta, B. R., & Reddy, Y. J. (2014). Industrial process automation systems: Design and implementation. Elsevier.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support	Learning Material	Exam Preparation
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Service Robotics

Module Code: DLBROESR_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Dr. Florian Simroth (Mobile Robotics) / Dr. Florian Simroth (Soft Robotics)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Mobile Robotics (DLBROESR01_E)
- Soft Robotics (DLBROESR02_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Mobile Robotics • Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Case Study • Study Format "myStudies": Written Assessment: Case Study Soft Robotics • Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Written Assignment

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Mobile Robotics

- Locomotion
- Kinematics and dynamics
- Perception
- Mobile manipulators
- Path motion and task planning
- Localization and mapping

Soft Robotics

- Soft robotics
- Actuators for soft robots
- Sensors for soft robots
- Applications of soft robots

Learning Outcomes

Mobile Robotics

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand mobile robot locomotion, kinematics, and dynamics.
- model and simulate a wheeled, legged, or aerial mobile robot.
- understand common approaches for localization and mapping.
- apply and simulate path, motion, and task planning algorithms.
- simulate and understand mobile manipulators.

Soft Robotics

On successful completion, students will be able to

- know the basics behind soft robots.
- understand and analyze common structures of soft robots.
- choose the best soft robot technology for a given application.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology fields

Mobile Robotics

Course Code: DLBROESR01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Modern robots are mobile robots, able to move in spaces and perform tasks autonomously. This is for instance what is done by household robots, or by robots working in warehouses. In the last years, such robots have been improved by the implementation of advanced localization and task planning algorithms, which are based on the fundamentals of mobile robot kinematics and dynamics. This course starts with an introduction to the main concepts of robot locomotion, presenting the three main categories of mobile robots, namely legged, wheeled and aerial (often called drones). As second focus lies on the necessary mathematical foundation. This course, thus, discusses kinematics and dynamics of mobile robots. The topic of how a mobile robot can perceive the surrounding world is treated in detail in a third part of this course, where sensors for mobile robots are introduced together with an introduction on advanced topics such as robot vision and image processing. The last part of this course describes the main approaches for localization, mapping and motion and task planning. A brief overview on combination of mobile robots and manipulators, i.e., mobile manipulators, is also given.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand mobile robot locomotion, kinematics, and dynamics.
- model and simulate a wheeled, legged, or aerial mobile robot.
- understand common approaches for localization and mapping.
- apply and simulate path, motion, and task planning algorithms.
- simulate and understand mobile manipulators.

Contents

1. Locomotion
   - 1.1 Basics
   - 1.2 Legged Mobile Robots
   - 1.3 Wheeled Mobile Robots
   - 1.4 Aerial Mobile Robots
2. Kinematics
   - 2.1 Basics
   - 2.2 Kinematic Models and Constraints

- 2.3 Mobile Robot Maneuverability
- 2.4 Mobile Robot Workspace
- 2.5 Applications

3. Dynamics
   - 3.1 Basics
   - 3.2 Dynamic Modeling
   - 3.3 Examples

4. Perception
   - 4.1 Sensors for Mobile Robots
   - 4.2 Position and Velocity Sensors
   - 4.3 Accelerometers
   - 4.4 Inertial Measurement Unit
   - 4.5 Distance Sensors
   - 4.6 Vision Sensors
   - 4.7 Robot Vision and Image Processing
   - 4.8 Global Positioning System

5. Mobile Manipulators
   - 5.1 Basics
   - 5.2 Modeling
   - 5.3 Examples

6. Path, Motion and Task Planning
   - 6.1 Basics
   - 6.2 Path Planning
   - 6.3 Motion Planning
   - 6.4 Task Planning

7. Localization and Mapping
   - 7.1 Sensor Imperfections
   - 7.2 Relative Localization
   - 7.3 Absolute Localization
   - 7.4 Localization, Calibration and Sensor Fusion
   - 7.5 Simultaneous Localization and Mapping
   - 7.6 Examples

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Corke, P. (2017): Robotics, Vision and Control: Fundamental Algorithms In MATLAB. 2nd ed., Springer International Publishing, Cham. ▪ Siciliano, B./Khatib, O. (eds.) (2016): Springer Handbook of Robotics. Springer International Publishing, Cham. ▪ Siegwart, R./Nourbakhsh, I. R./Scaramuzza, D. (2011): Introduction to Autonomous Mobile Robots. The MIT Press, Cambridge, MS. ▪ Tzafestas, S. G. (2013): Introduction to Mobile Robot Control. Elsevier Inc, Amsterdam.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Soft Robotics

Course Code: DLBROESR02_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Classic robots are made of rigid links and structures. In the last years, the field of robotics has been strongly influenced and inspired by biological processes. Instead of rigid structures, soft structures, materials, and surfaces are characterizing innovative, soft robots. This new generation of robots can be used in several applications where highly dynamic tasks must be performed in unsafe or rough environments, and especially where the interaction with humans is necessary. This course provides the basics in the fast-changing field of soft robotics, starting with an overview of materials and technologies for soft actuators, proceeding with an overview on innovative sensors, and concluding with an overview on modeling approaches for soft robots. The last part summarizes some relevant state-of-the-art applications.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- know the basics behind soft robots.
- understand and analyze common structures of soft robots.
- choose the best soft robot technology for a given application.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Soft Robots
   - 1.2 Challenges
   - 1.3 Trends
   - 1.4 Applications

2. Actuators
   - 2.1 Soft Actuators and Their Classification
   - 2.2 Materials and Properties of Soft Actuators
   - 2.3 Thermo-Driven Soft Actuators
   - 2.4 Electro-Driven Soft Actuators
   - 2.5 Light-Driven Soft Actuators
   - 2.6 Magneto-Driven Soft Actuators
   - 2.7 Pneumatic Soft Actuators

3. Sensors
   - 3.1 Basics
   - 3.2 Types of Sensors (With Examples)
   - 3.3 Sensing Technologies

4. Modeling and Control
   - 4.1 Basics
   - 4.2 Modeling of Soft Robots (With Examples)
   - 4.3 Control of Soft Robots (With Examples)

5. Concluding Remarks
   - 5.1 Applications
   - 5.2 Challenges and Opportunities
   - 5.3 Useful Research and Projects on Soft Robotics

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Asaka, K./Okuzaki, H. (eds.) (2019): Soft actuators: materials, modeling, applications, and future perspectives. Springer, Singapore.
- Kim, J. (2017): Microscale Soft Robotics. Springer International Publishing, Cham.
- Siciliano, B./Khatib, O. (eds.) (2016): Springer Handbook of Robotics. Springer International Publishing, Cham.
- Verl, A., et al (eds.) (2015): Soft Robotics: Transferring Theory to Application. Soft Robotics. Springer, Berlin.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Written Assignment

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Cognitive Robotics

Module Code: DLBROECR

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Matthias Eifler (Digital Signal Processing) / Maxim Tatarchenko (Introduction to Computer Vision)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Digital Signal Processing (DLBROEICR01_E)
- Introduction to Computer Vision (DLBAIICV01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Digital Signal Processing • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes (50) Introduction to Computer Vision • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes (100) • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Digital Signal Processing

- Signal Sampling and Quantization
- Digital Signals and Systems
- Discrete Fourier Transform
- Z-Transform
- Digital Signal Processing and Filters

Introduction to Computer Vision

- Vision Fundamentals
- Image Filtering
- Low-Level Vision
- High-Level Vision
- Video

Learning Outcomes

Digital Signal Processing

On successful completion, students will be able to

- analyze discrete time systems.
- apply analysis tools such as the Discrete Fourier Transform.
- apply the z-Transform.
- analyze properties of discrete systems.
- design finite and infinite impulse response filters.
- implement filters in hardware and software.

Introduction to Computer Vision

On successful completion, students will be able to

- remember important facts about image acquisition both in humans as well as technical systems.
- describe the importance of filtering in image processing and its practical application.
- know about the role and function of lower-level features such as edges or salient points in vision processing.
- explain how Deep Learning methods are successfully applied in high-level vision tasks.
- understand the particularities of video processing and know how to solve common problems related to the interpretation of video material.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Engineering and Data Science & Artificial Intelligence	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology field

Digital Signal Processing

Course Code: DLBROEICR01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Digital signal processing enables digital audio and video extraction, as well as extraction of important features from any other kind of signal, for instance medial imagery or diagnostic tools. This course provides the students with expertise on the theory and practice of digital signal processing. In the first part, theoretical concepts are introduced, presenting the main tools for analysis of digital, i.e., sampled or discrete-time systems. The core of digital signal processing resides in the design of a digital filter. The second part of the course focuses on different filter-design approaches, i.e. a discussion on finite impulse response and infinite impulse response filters. The last part gives important insights into the hardware and software implementation of digital signal processing, bridging theory with applied practice.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- analyze discrete time systems.
- apply analysis tools such as the Discrete Fourier Transform.
- apply the z-Transform.
- analyze properties of discrete systems.
- design finite and infinite impulse response filters.
- implement filters in hardware and software.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 Basic Concepts
   - 1.2 Applications
2. Signal Sampling and Quantization
   - 2.1 Sampling
   - 2.2 Signal reconstruction
   - 2.3 Analog-to-digital Conversion
   - 2.4 Digital-to-Analog Conversion
   - 2.5 Quantization
3. Digital Signals and Systems

- 3.1 Digital Signals
- 3.2 Difference Equations and Impulse Responses
- 3.3 BIBO-Stability
- 3.4 Digital Convolution

4. Discrete Fourier Transform
   - 4.1 Discrete Fourier Transform
   - 4.2 Amplitude and Power Spectrum
   - 4.3 Spectral Estimation

5. The z-Transform
   - 5.1 Definition
   - 5.2 Properties
   - 5.3 Inverse z-Transform
   - 5.4 Solution of Difference Equations

6. Digital Signal Processing Systems and Filters
   - 6.1 Difference Equation and Transfer Function
   - 6.2 Poles, Zeros and Stability
   - 6.3 Digital Filter Frequency Response
   - 6.4 Basic Filtering
   - 6.5 Realization of Digital Filters
   - 6.6 Applications

7. Finite Impulse Response Filter Design
   - 7.1 Basics
   - 7.2 Fourier Transform Design
   - 7.3 Window Method
   - 7.4 Frequency Sampling Design Method
   - 7.5 Optimal Design Method
   - 7.6 Applications

8. Infinite Impulse Response Filter Design
   - 8.1 Basics
   - 8.2 Bilinear Transformation Design Method
   - 8.3 Butterworth and Chebyschev Filter Designs
   - 8.4 Higher-Order Infinite Impulse Response Filter Design
   - 8.5 Pole-Zero Placement for Simple Filters

8.6 Applications

9. Hardware and Software for Digital Signal Processing
   - 9.1 Digital Signal Processor Architecture
   - 9.2 Digital Signal Processor Hardware Units
   - 9.3 Fixed-Point and Floating-Point Formats
   - 9.4 Implementation of FIR and IIR Filters in Fixed-Point
   - 9.5 DSP Programming Examples

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Manolakis, D. G./Ingle, V. K. (2011): Applied digital signal processing: theory and practice. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Tan, L./Jiang, J. (2013): Digital signal processing: fundamentals and applications. 2nd ed., Academic Press, Cambridge, MS.
- Vetterli, M./Kovačević, J./Goyal, V. K. (2014): Foundations of signal processing. 2nd ed., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Introduction to Computer Vision

Course Code: DLBAIICV01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	None

Course Description

This course aims at laying the foundation in the understanding of Computer Vision. To this end, it starts with an introduction of the image acquisition process both from a biological as well as a technical perspective. Building upon that, the importance of filtering in image processing is explained and the necessary conceptual background is laid out. This enables the subsequent presentation of how crucial low-level features are generated from the raw image material. From there, the exposition moves on to describing current approaches to relevant high-level vision problems such as object recognition or image classification. Finally, the processing of video information is treated together with an exposition on modern approaches to solving salient Computer Vision tasks in this setting.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- remember important facts about image acquisition both in humans as well as technical systems.
- describe the importance of filtering in image processing and its practical application.
- know about the role and function of lower-level features such as edges or salient points in vision processing.
- explain how Deep Learning methods are successfully applied in high-level vision tasks.
- understand the particularities of video processing and know how to solve common problems related to the interpretation of video material.

Contents

1. Vision Fundamentals
   - 1.1 The Human Visual System
   - 1.2 Pinhole and Lens Cameras
   - 1.3 Image Sensors
2. Image Filtering
   - 2.1 Linear Shift Invariant Systems, Convolutions and the Point Spread Function
   - 2.2 Fourier Transform and Spatial Frequency
   - 2.3 Common Image Filters (Gaussian Smoothing, Median, Mode Filters, Rank Order)

3. Low-Level Vision
    - 3.1 Blobs
    - 3.2 Edges and Lines
    - 3.3 Corners and Points of Interest

4. High Level Vision
    - 4.1 Deep Learning
    - 4.2 Image Classification
    - 4.3 Semantic Segmentation
    - 4.4 Object Recognition

5. Video
    - 5.1 Fundamentals of Video Data, Motion and Optical Flow
    - 5.2 Object Tracking
    - 5.3 Action Classification

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Davies E. R. (2018). Computer Vision (5th ed.). Academic Press.
- Forsyth, D. & Ponce, J. (2011). Computer vision: A modern approach. Pearson.
- Szeliski R. (2022). Computer Vision - Algorithms and Applications (2nd ed.). Springer.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

AI Specialist

Module Code: DLBDSEAIS

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Kristina Schaaff (Artificial Intelligence) / Prof. Dr. Simon Martin (Project: Artificial Intelligence)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Artificial Intelligence (DLBDSEAIS01)
- Project: Artificial Intelligence (DLBDSEAIS02)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Artificial Intelligence • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Duales myStudium": Exam, 90 Minutes Project: Artificial Intelligence • Study Format "Distance Learning": Portfolio • Study Format "myStudies": Portfolio • Study Format "Duales myStudium": Portfolio

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Artificial Intelligence

- History of AI
- Modern AI systems
- Reinforcement learning
- Natural language processing
- Computer vision

Project: Artificial Intelligence

This course focuses on developing a simple AI system for a specific application and domain. A current list of topics is located in the Learning Management System.

Learning Outcomes

Artificial Intelligence

On successful completion, students will be able to

- chart the historical developments in artificial intelligence.
- understand the approach of contemporary AI systems.
- comprehend the concepts behind reinforcement learning.
- analyze natural language using basic NLP techniques.
- scrutinize images and their contents.

Project: Artificial Intelligence

On successful completion, students will be able to

- determine the requirements for building an artificial intelligence system.
- evaluate an application for an AI system.
- transfer theoretically-sound and practically-proven methods and tools to an application domain.
- create an AI system for a chosen application.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Data Science & Artificial Intelligence	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Artificial Intelligence

Course Code: DLBDSEAIS01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The quest for artificial intelligence (AI) has captured humanity's interest for many decades and has been an active research area since the 1960s. This course will give a detailed overview of the historical developments, successes, and set-backs in AI, as well as modern approaches in the development of artificial intelligence.This course gives an introduction to reinforcement learning, a process similar to how humans and animals experience the world: exploring the environment and inferring the best course of action.This course also covers the principles of natural language processing and computer vision, both of which are key ingredients for an artificial intelligence to be able to interact with its environment.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- chart the historical developments in artificial intelligence.
- understand the approach of contemporary AI systems.
- comprehend the concepts behind reinforcement learning.
- analyze natural language using basic NLP techniques.
- scrutinize images and their contents.

Contents

1. History of AI
   - 1.1 Historical Developments
   - 1.2 AI Winter
   - 1.3 Expert Systems
   - 1.4 Notable Advances
2. Modern AI Systems
   - 2.1 Narrow versus General AI
   - 2.2 Application Areas
3. Reinforcement Learning
   - 3.1 What is Reinforcement Learning?
   - 3.2 Markov Chains and Value Function

3.3 Time-Difference and Q Learning

4. Natural Language Processing (NLP)
   - 4.1 Introduction to NLP and Application Areas
   - 4.2 Basic NLP Techniques
   - 4.3 Vectorizing Data

5. Computer Vision
   - 5.1 Introduction to Computer Vision
   - 5.2 Image Representation and Geometry
   - 5.3 Feature Detection
   - 5.4 Semantic Segmentation

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Bear, F., Barry, W., & Paradiso, M. (2020). Neuroscience: Exploring the brain (4th ed.). Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- Chollet, F. (2018). Deep learning with Python. Manning.
- Géron, A. (2017). Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn and TensorFlow. O'Reilly.
- Géron, A. (2019). Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras, and TensorFlow: Concepts, tools, and techniques to build intelligent systems (2nd ed.). O'Reilly.
- Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., & Courville, A. (2016). Deep learning. MIT Press.
- Grus, J. (2019). Data science from scratch: First principles with Python. O'Reilly.
- Jurafsky, D., & Martin, J. H. (2022). Speech and language processing (3rd ed.). Prentice Hall.
- Russell, S. J., & Norvig, P. (2022). Artificial Intelligence: A modern approach (4th ed., global ed.). Pearson.
- Sutton, R. S., & Barto, A. G. (2018). Reinforcement learning: An introduction (2nd ed.). MIT Press. (Adaptive Computation and Machine Learning series).
- Szeliski, R. (2022). Computer vision: Algorithms and applications (2nd ed.). Springer. (Texts in Computer Science series).

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Project: Artificial Intelligence

Course Code: DLBDSEAIS02

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

This project course will give students hands-on experience in the challenging task of designing and developing an AI system for a specific application and domain. Students will need to consider requirements and practical constraints as well as the desired output of the AI system.Following this course the students will get holistic overview of developing a specific AI-based application.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- determine the requirements for building an artificial intelligence system.
- evaluate an application for an AI system.
- transfer theoretically-sound and practically-proven methods and tools to an application domain.
- create an AI system for a chosen application.

Contents

- This project course focuses on understanding and implementing a simple AI system. Based on the course Artificial Intelligence (DLBDSEAI01), students will design and implement a simple AI system. In the first step, students will choose a specific application and domain and then use the methods from the course to analyze the requirements and outcomes before implementing their own AI application. All relevant artifacts and considerations are documented by the students in a course portfolio.

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Bear, M. F., Barry, W. S., & Paradiso, M. A. (2020). Neuroscience: Exploring the brain (4th ed.). Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. ▪ Chollet, F. (2018). Deep learning with Python. Manning. ▪ Géron, A. (2019). Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras, and TensorFlow: Concepts, tools, and techniques to build intelligent systems (2nd ed.). O'Reilly. ▪ Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., & Courville, A. (2016). Deep learning. MIT Press. ▪ Grus, J. (2019). Data science from scratch: First principles with Python. O'Reilly. ▪ Jurafsky, D., & Martin, J. H. (2022). Speech and language processing (3rd ed.). Prentice Hall. ▪ Russell, S. J., & Norvig, P. (2022). Artificial intelligence: A modern approach (4th ed., global ed.). Pearson. ▪ Szeliski, R. (2022). Computer vision: Algorithms and applications (2nd ed. 2022). Springer.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Portfolio

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Portfolio

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Portfolio

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Autonomous Driving

Module Code: DLBDSEAD

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	150 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Ha Ngo (Self-Driving Vehicles) / Ha Ngo (Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Self-Driving Vehicles (DLBDSEAD01)
- Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology (DLBDSEAD02)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Self-Driving Vehicles • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Duales myStudium": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology • Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Research Essay • Study Format "Duales myStudium": Written Assessment: Research Essay • Study Format "myStudies": Written Assessment: Research Essay

Weight of Module
see curriculum

Module Contents

Self-Driving Vehicles

- Safety standards
- Sensor fusion
- Computer vision
- Localization & motion
- Motion planning

Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology

The seminar covers current topics of autonomous vehicles. The choice of topics can include (but are not limited to) recent technical advances as well as philosophical issues or implications for society, law, or relevant industries.

Learning Outcomes

Self-Driving Vehicles

On successful completion, students will be able to

- cite relevant safety standards.
- grasp the concepts of sensors and sensor fusion.
- apply computer vision techniques to detect features.
- evaluate images in terms of semantic segmentation.
- understand motion models and localization approaches.
- utilize motion planning techniques.

Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology

On successful completion, students will be able to

- transfer theoretical knowledge and methods to new domains.
- understand recent developments in self-driving vehicles.
- create new insights based on detailed studies of current research and technology.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Engineering	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology field

Self-Driving Vehicles

Course Code: DLBDSEAD01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

This course focuses on the foundations of autonomous vehicles and starts with a detailed introduction to relevant safety standards in terms of functional and IT security.This course continues with a presentation of the concept of sensor fusion and discusses relevant aspects of computer vision techniques such as feature detection, calibration, and semantic segmentation.A large part of the course concerns localization and motion planning. Relevant motion models are introduced and localization techniques such as odometry, triangulation, and satellite-based systems are discussed in detail, along with path planning, motion prediction, and trajectory generation.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- cite relevant safety standards.
- grasp the concepts of sensors and sensor fusion.
- apply computer vision techniques to detect features.
- evaluate images in terms of semantic segmentation.
- understand motion models and localization approaches.
- utilize motion planning techniques.

Contents

1. Sensors
   - 1.1 Physical principles of sensors
   - 1.2 Types of sensors
   - 1.3 Sensor calibration
   - 1.4 Application scenarios
2. Sensor Fusion
   - 2.1 Elaborating data from sensors
   - 2.2 The Kalman filter
   - 2.3 Object tracking
3. Computer Vision
   - 3.1 Pixels and filters

3.2 Feature detection
3.3 Semantic segmentation

4. Localization & Motion
   4.1 Motion models
   4.2 Trilateration
   4.3 Satellite-based localization

5. Motion planning
   5.1 Mission planning
   5.2 Behavior Planning
   5.3 Local Planning

6. Safety Standards
   6.1 Functional Safety
   6.2 Safety of Intended Functionality
   6.3 IT Security

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- LaValle, S. M. (2006). Planning algorithms. Cambridge University Press.
- Sciavicco, L., Villani, L., Oriolo, G., & Siciliano, B. (2009). Robotics: modelling, planning andcontrol. Springer.
- Thrun, S. (2002). Probabilistic robotics. Communications of the ACM, 45(3), 52-57.
- Watzenig, D., & Horn, M. (2016). Automated driving: Safer and more efficient future driving. Springer.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support	Learning Material	Exam Preparation
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Seminar: Current Topics and Trends in Self-Driving Technology

Course Code: DLBDSEAD02

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

This courses focuses on recent developments in the field of self-driving vehicles. Following the course Self-Driving Vehicles (DLBDSEAD01), in this course students will focus on a particular topic in the context of autonomous driving, applying the knowledge they have obtained in the first course.Finally, a research essay will be written.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- transfer theoretical knowledge and methods to new domains.
- understand recent developments in self-driving vehicles.
- create new insights based on detailed studies of current research and technology.

Contents

- The seminar covers current topics of autonomous vehicles. The choice of topics can include (but are not limited to) recent technical advances as well as philosophical issues or implications for society, law, or relevant industries.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Ben-Ari, M., & Mondada, F. (2018). Elements of robotics. Springer.
- European Union. (2001). Directive 2001/95/EC.
- Fisher, R. B., Breckon, T. P., Dawson-Howe, K., Fitzgibbon, A., Robertson, C., Trucco, E., & Williams, C. K. I. (2016). Dictionary of computer vision and image processing. John Wiley & Sons.
- Smith, D. J., & Simpson, K. (2016). The safety critical systems handbook (4th ed.). Elsevier.
- Smith, D. J. (2017). Reliability, maintainability, and risk (9th ed.). Elsevier.
- Society of Automobile Engineers International. (2012). SAE J3061.
- Szeliski, R. (2022). Computer vision: Algorithms and applications (2nd ed.). Springer.
- Wang, P. K.-C. (2015). Visibility-based optimal path and motion planning (Vol. 568). Springer.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Seminar

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Research Essay

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Seminar

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Research Essay

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Seminar

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Research Essay

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Data Science and Deep Learning

Module Code: DLBROEDSDL_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Jan Rüterbories (Data Analytics and Big Data) / Gissel Velarde (Deep Learning)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Data Analytics and Big Data (DLBINGDABD01_E)
- Deep Learning (DLBDBDL01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Data Analytics and Big Data • Study Format "myStudies": Written Assessment: Case Study • Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Case Study Deep Learning • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Data Analytics and Big Data

- Introduction to Data Analysis
- Statistical Basics
- Data Mining
- Big Data Methods and Technologies
- Legal Aspects of Data Analysis
- Solution Scenarios
- Application of Big Data in the Industry

Deep Learning

- Introduction
- Introduction to Neural Networks
- Training Neural Networks
- Introduction to Deep Learning Frameworks
- Classification and Optimization
- Multilayer Neural Networks
- Convolutional Neural Networks

Learning Outcomes

Data Analytics and Big Data

On successful completion, students will be able to

- distinguish between information and data and know the meaning of these terms for decision-making.
- derive the Big Data issue, especially in connection with Internet of Things, and describe it using examples.
- identify basics from statistics, which are necessary for the analysis of large data sets.
- identify the process of data mining and classify different methods in it.
- identify selected methods and technologies that are used in the Big Data context and apply them to simple examples.
- recognize the legal framework for the application of data analysis in Germany and internationally.
- identify the specific prospects and challenges of applying Big Data analyses in industry.

Deep Learning

On successful completion, students will be able to

- place concepts of deep learning in the context of machine learning and artificial intelligence.
- define different types of regression and explain the implementation of logistic regression with perceptrons.
- explain the structure and function of simple neural networks.
- explain concepts and interrelationships in training of neural networks and to partially implement these concepts.
- differentiate between deep learning frameworks.
- implement, train and optimize neural networks with the help of a Deep Learning Framework
- understand the structure and functioning of Convolutional Neural Networks and train them using a Deep Learning Framework.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Data Science & Artificial Intelligence	All Bachelor Programmes in the IT & Technology fields

Data Analytics and Big Data

Course Code: DLBINGDABD01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The aim of the course is to familiarize students with selected methods and techniques of data analysis in the context of continuously increasing, heterogeneous data sets. To this end, the fundamental relevance of Big Data methods is presented by drawing on the historical development of stored data. One decisive factor here is the continuous transmission Internet of Things sensor data to other systems. This is followed by a short introduction to the essential statistical fundamentals before the individual steps of the data mining process are discussed. In distinction to these classical procedures, selected methods are presented with which stored data in the Big Data context can be made analyzable. As data analysis is subject to certain legal frameworks, this course also covers legal aspects such as data protection. The course concludes with an overview of the practical application of Big Data methods and tools. In particular, fields of application in the industrial context are examined.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- distinguish between information and data and know the meaning of these terms for decision-making.
- derive the Big Data issue, especially in connection with Internet of Things, and describe it using examples.
- identify basics from statistics, which are necessary for the analysis of large data sets.
- identify the process of data mining and classify different methods in it.
- identify selected methods and technologies that are used in the Big Data context and apply them to simple examples.
- recognize the legal framework for the application of data analysis in Germany and internationally.
- identify the specific prospects and challenges of applying Big Data analyses in industry.

Contents

1. Introduction to Data Analysis
    - 1.1 Decisions, Information, Data
    - 1.2 Historical Development of Data Storage and Evaluation
    - 1.3 Big Data: Features and Examples
    - 1.4 Data Analysis

1.5 Internet of Things as Driver for Big Data

2. Statistical Basics
   - 2.1 Descriptive Data Analysis
   - 2.2 Inferential Data Analysis
   - 2.3 Explorative Data Analysis
   - 2.4 Multivariate Data Analysis

3. Data Mining
   - 3.1 Knowledge Discovery in Databases
   - 3.2 Association Analysis
   - 3.3 Correlation Analysis
   - 3.4 Forecast
   - 3.5 Cluster Analysis
   - 3.6 Classification

4. Big Data Methods and Technologies
   - 4.1 Technology Building Blocks
   - 4.2 MapReduce
   - 4.3 Text- and Semantic Analysis
   - 4.4 Audio and Video Analysis
   - 4.5 BASE and NoSQL
   - 4.6 In-Memory Databases
   - 4.7 Big Data Success Factors

5. Legal Aspects of Data Analysis
   - 5.1 Data Protection Principles in Germany
   - 5.2 Anonymization and Pseudonymization
   - 5.3 International Data Analysis
   - 5.4 Performance and Integrity Protection

6. Solution Scenarios

7. Application of Big Data in the Industry
   - 7.1 Production and Logistics
   - 7.2 Increased Efficiency in the Supply Chain
   - 7.3 Key-Factor Data
   - 7.4 Examples and Conclusion

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Akerkar, R., & Srinivas Sajja, P. (2016). Intelligent Techniques for Data Science. Springer. ▪ Curry, E., Auer, S., Berre, A., J., Metzger, A., Perez, M., S., & Zillner, S. (2022). Technologies and Applications for big data value. Springer. Pages 1–15 & 321–344. ▪ Hoeren, T., & Kolany-Raiser, B., (Eds.). (2018). Big data in context – Legal, social and technological insights. Springer Nature. ▪ Illowsky, B., & Dean, S. (2018). Introductory statistics. OpenStax CNX. Chapters 2 & 8. ▪ Jurafsky, D., & Martin, J. H. (2013). Speech and language processing: an introduction to natural language processing, computational linguistics, and speech recognition (2. ed.). Pearson Prentice Hall.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support
- ☑ Course Feed
- ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint
- ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Learning Material
- ☑ Course Book
- ☑ Video
- ☑ Slides

Exam Preparation
- ☑ Online Tests
- ☑ Guideline

Deep Learning

Course Code: DLBDBDL01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Owing to recent technological advances, some concepts and methods from artificial intelligence can now be applied in practice. A major concept affected by this progress are neural networks. Thanks to fast and inexpensive GPUs on the one hand and freely available and well-documented frameworks on the other hand, neural networks are used today to solve many different problems, from pattern recognition in text and images to the automated assessment of insurance claims. In this course, students are introduced to the basics of this technology and enabled to apply it using simple examples.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- place concepts of deep learning in the context of machine learning and artificial intelligence.
- define different types of regression and explain the implementation of logistic regression with perceptrons.
- explain the structure and function of simple neural networks.
- explain concepts and interrelationships in training of neural networks and to partially implement these concepts.
- differentiate between deep learning frameworks.
- implement, train and optimize neural networks with the help of a Deep Learning Framework
- understand the structure and functioning of Convolutional Neural Networks and train them using a Deep Learning Framework.

Contents

1. Introduction
   - 1.1 AI
   - 1.2 Machine Learning
   - 1.3 Deep Learning
   - 1.4 Deep Learning Frameworks
2. Introduction to Neural Networks
   - 2.1 Linear Regression
   - 2.2 Logistic Regression
   - 2.3 Perceptrons

2.4 Types of Perceptrons

3. Training Neural Networks
   - 3.1 Mean Square Deviation
   - 3.2 Gradient Method
   - 3.3 Multilayer Perceptron
   - 3.4 Backpropagation
   - 3.5 Implementing Backpropagation

4. Introduction to Deep Learning Frameworks
   - 4.1 Overview
   - 4.2 First Steps with Tensorflow
   - 4.3 Basic Concepts
   - 4.4 Mathematical Functions

5. Classification and Optimization
   - 5.1 Linear Classifier
   - 5.2 Cost Functions
   - 5.3 Parameter Configuration and Cross-Validation
   - 5.4 Stochastic Gradient Descent
   - 5.5 Mini-Batching
   - 5.6 Epochs

6. Multilayer Neural Networks
   - 6.1 Introduction and Motivation
   - 6.2 Structure and Mathematics
   - 6.3 Implementation with Tensorflow
   - 6.4 Adaptation of Existing Models
   - 6.5 Over-Adaptation and Possible Solutions

7. Convolutional Neural Networks
   - 7.1 Motivation and Fields of Application
   - 7.2 Structure
   - 7.3 CNNs for Text Analysis
   - 7.4 CNNs for Image Analysis

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Alpaydin, E. (2008): Maschinelles Lernen. Oldenbourg Wissenschaftsverlag, München. ▪ Géron, A. (2017): Praxiseinstieg Machine Learning mit Scikit-Learn und TensorFlow. Konzepte, Tools und Techniken für intelligente Systeme. O'Reilly. ▪ Rashid, T. (2017): Neuronale Netze selbst programmieren. Ein verständlicher Einstieg mit Python. O'Reilly. ▪ Russel, S. (2012): Künstliche Intelligenz – Ein moderner Ansatz. Pearson, Hallbergmoos. ▪ Zhang, Y./Wallace, B. (2016): A Sensitivity Analysis of (and Practitioners' Guide to) Convolutional Neural Networks for Sentence Classification. In: Proceedings of the Eighth International Joint Conference on Natural Language Processing, IJCNLP 2017. Asian Federation of Natural Language Processing Taipei, Taiwan.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Python for Software Engineering

Module Code: DLBROEPSE_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum		BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Max Pumperla (Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python) / Prof. Dr. Max Pumperla (Data Science Software Engineering)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python (DLBDSOOFPP01)
- Data Science Software Engineering (DLBDSDSSE01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python • Study Format "Distance Learning": Portfolio • Study Format "myStudies": Portfolio Data Science Software Engineering • Study Format "Duales myStudium": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python

This course introduces the students to the advanced programming concepts of object orientation and functional programming and how they are realized in the Python programming language.

Data Science Software Engineering

- Traditional project management
- Agile project management
- Testing
- Software development paradigms
- From model to production

Learning Outcomes

Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python

On successful completion, students will be able to

- explain basic notions in object-oriented programming such as functions and classes.
- understand object-oriented programming concepts and their relation to software design and engineering.
- describe advanced function concepts in Python.
- recognize important ideas from functional programming.
- recall important libraries for functional programming in Python.

Data Science Software Engineering

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the concept of project management approaches.
- apply agile approaches in software development.
- create automated software tests.
- understand various software development paradigms.
- evaluate the necessary steps to bring models into a production environment.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Data Science & Artificial Intelligence	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Project: Object Oriented and Functional Programming in Python

Course Code: DLBDSOOFPP01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Students will build upon their foundational knowledge of Python programming, by exploring advanced Python programming concepts. To this end, important notions of object-oriented programming like classes and objects and pertaining design principles are outlined. Starting from an in-depth discussion of advanced features of Python functions, functional programming concepts and their implementation in Python are conveyed.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- explain basic notions in object-oriented programming such as functions and classes.
- understand object-oriented programming concepts and their relation to software design and engineering.
- describe advanced function concepts in Python.
- recognize important ideas from functional programming.
- recall important libraries for functional programming in Python.

Contents

- Students are being provided with a thorough introduction to important notions and concepts from the domain of object-oriented programming such as classes, objects, abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism, composition, and delegation. Additionally, the functional programming paradigm and pertaining ideas like functions as first class objects, decorators, pure functions, immutability and higher order functions are conveyed. Pursuant to the portfolio course type, the aforementioned concepts and ideas are explored by hands-on programming projects.

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Lott, S. F. (2018). Functional Python programming: Discover the power of functional programming, generator functions, lazy evaluation, the built-in itertools library, and monads (2nd ed.). Packt Publishing. ▪ Lutz, M. (2013). Learning Python (5th ed.). O'Reilly. ▪ Phillips, D. (2018). Python 3 object-oriented programming: Build robust and maintainable software with object-oriented design patterns in Python 3.8 (3rd ed.). Packt Publishing. ▪ Ramalho, L. (2015). Fluent Python: Clear, concise, and effective programming. O'Reilly.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Portfolio

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Portfolio

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Data Science Software Engineering

Course Code: DLBDSDSSE01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	DLBDSIPWP01 or DLBDSIPWP01_D; DLBDSOOFPP01 or DLBCSOOPJ01_D

Course Description

A core part of data science is creating value from data. This means not only the creation of sophisticated predictive models but also the development of these models according to modern software development principles.This course gives a detailed overview of the relevant methods and paradigms which data scientists need to know in order to develop enterprise-grade models.This course discusses traditional and agile project management techniques, highlighting both the Kanban and Scrum approaches. It explores relevant software development paradigms such as test-driven development, pair programming, mob programming, and extreme programming.Special focus is given to the topic of testing and the consideration of how to bring a model into a production environment.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the concept of project management approaches.
- apply agile approaches in software development.
- create automated software tests.
- understand various software development paradigms.
- evaluate the necessary steps to bring models into a production environment.

Contents

1. Traditional Project Management
   - 1.1 Requirements engineering
   - 1.2 Waterfall model
   - 1.3 Rational unified process
2. Agile Project Management
   - 2.1 Criticism of the waterfall model
   - 2.2 Introduction to SCRUM
   - 2.3 Introduction to Kanban
3. Testing
   - 3.1 Why testing?

3.2 Unit trests
3.3 Integration tests
3.4 Performance monitoring

4. Software Development Paradigms
4.1 Test-driven development (TDD)
4.2 Pair programming
4.3 Mob programming
4.4 Extreme programming

5. From Model to Production
5.1 Continuous delivery
5.2 Continuous integration
5.3 Building a scalable environment

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Brookshear, G., & Brylow, D. (2019). Computer science: An overview. Pearson Education. ▪ Stephens, R. (2015). Beginning software engineering. John Wiley & Sons.

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support	Learning Material	Exam Preparation
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

IT Security

Module Code: DLBROEITS-01_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Ralf Kneuper (Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security) / Prof. Dr. Ralf Kneuper (Cryptography)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security (DLBCSIDPITS01)
- Cryptography (DLBCSCT01-01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam

Split Exam

Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security

- Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes
- Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes

Cryptography

- Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Case Study
- Study Format "myStudies": Written Assessment: Case Study

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security

- Fundamentals of IT Security
- Data Protection
- IT Security Management
- Network and Communication Security

Cryptography

- Protection Targets, Vulnerabilities, and Threats
- Foundations of Cryptology and Its Core Components
- Basic Cryptographic Applications
- Authentication
- Single Computer Security
- Security Communication Network
- Security E-commerce
- Secure Software Development

Learning Outcomes

Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security

On successful completion, students will be able to

- explain the terms and concepts of IT security and know the typical procedures and techniques which exist in each area.
- cite the legal regulations on data protection and explain their implementation.
- discuss in-depth IT security management and suitable measures for implementation.
- use their overview knowledge of activities and strategies for IT security in software and system development.

Cryptography

On successful completion, students will be able to

- give an overview of different classes of cryptographic systems.
- give a basic description of symmetric cryptographic methods, in particular One-Time Pad, DES, and AES, and describe their operating principles by means of simple, concrete examples.
- describe the basic hash functions.
- describe basic asymmetric cryptographic methods, especially RSA, and their operating principles by means of simple, concrete examples.
- describe the areas of application of cryptographic procedures and their application scenarios.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Computer Science & Software Development	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Introduction to Data Protection and Cyber Security

Course Code: DLBCSIDPITS01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

In this course, the students are familiarized with important concepts from the field of IT security. Basic terms are introduced and discussed, and typical application fields, areas of IT security application, and typical procedures and techniques are introduced and described.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- explain the terms and concepts of IT security and know the typical procedures and techniques which exist in each area.
- cite the legal regulations on data protection and explain their implementation.
- discuss in-depth IT security management and suitable measures for implementation.
- use their overview knowledge of activities and strategies for IT security in software and system development.

Contents

1. Fundamentals of Data Protection and Cyber Security
   - 1.1 Conceptual Bases, Protection Goals
   - 1.2 Attacks and Threats
   - 1.3 Security Strategy
   - 1.4 Legal Regulations
2. Data Protection
   - 2.1 Data Protection as a Personal Right
   - 2.2 Basic Principles of Data Protection
   - 2.3 EU General Data Protection Regulation
   - 2.4 Further International Regulations on Data Protection
   - 2.5 Cross-Border Data Flow
   - 2.6 Data Protection in Everyday Life
3. Basic Functions of Cyber Security and Their Implementation
   - 3.1 Identification and Authentication
   - 3.2 Rights Management

3.3 Rights Check
3.4 Preservation of Evidence

4. Cyber Security Management
   4.1 Basic Concepts and Standards in Cyber Security Management
   4.2 Series of Standards ISO 2700x

5. Cyber Security Management in Everyday Life
   5.1 Password Management
   5.2 Data Backup
   5.3 Email Security
   5.4 Protection Against Viruses and Other Malware
   5.5 Protection Against Social Engineering Attacks

6. Network and Communication Security
   6.1 Firewall Technology
   6.2 Network Separation
   6.3 Security in WLAN, Mobile Networks, Bluetooth, and NFC

7. Cyber Security in the Development of Software and Systems
   7.1 Protection of the Development Environment
   7.2 Secure Development
   7.3 Common Criteria

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Arnold, R. (2017). Cybersecurity: A business solution. An executive perspective on managing cyber risk. Threat Sketch.
- European Parliament and Council of the European Union. (2016). EU General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR): Regulation 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation). Official Journal of the European Union. Chapters 1—3 .
- Mattord, H., & Whitman, M. (2017). Management of information security. Cengage.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Cryptography

Course Code: DLBCSCT01-01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

This course covers basic and targeted in-depth knowledge of cryptographic processes and the practical use of cryptographic systems. After an overview of cryptographic methods, hash functions, symmetric methods, and asymmetric methods are presented. The theoretical basics of selected procedures are taught and practically explained using simple examples. In addition, areas of application and application scenarios for cryptographic procedures are presented.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- give an overview of different classes of cryptographic systems.
- give a basic description of symmetric cryptographic methods, in particular One-Time Pad, DES, and AES, and describe their operating principles by means of simple, concrete examples.
- describe the basic hash functions.
- describe basic asymmetric cryptographic methods, especially RSA, and their operating principles by means of simple, concrete examples.
- describe the areas of application of cryptographic procedures and their application scenarios.

Contents

1. Protection Goals, Vulnerabilities, and Threats
   - 1.1 Protection Goals
   - 1.2 Vulnerabilities and Threats
2. Foundations of Cryptology and its Core Components
   - 2.1 Encoding
   - 2.2 Symmetrical Encryption
   - 2.3 Asymmetric Encryption
   - 2.4 One-way Functions and Cryptographic Hash Functions
3. Basic Cryptographic Applications
   - 3.1 Key Exchange and Hybrid Processes
   - 3.2 Digital Signature

- 3.3 Message Authentication Code
- 3.4 Steganographic Methods

4. Authentication
   - 4.1 Passwords and Public-Key-Certificates
   - 4.2 Challenge-Response-Procedure and Zero-Knowledge-Procedure
   - 4.3 Biometric Methods
   - 4.4 Authentication in Distributed Systems
   - 4.5 Identities Through Smartcards

5. Security of Single Computers
   - 5.1 Malware and Cookies
   - 5.2 Some Special Features of Operating Systems
   - 5.3 Web Server Security

6. Security in Communication Networks
   - 6.1 Security Problems and Defense Concepts
   - 6.2 Internet Standards for Communication Security
   - 6.3 Identity and Anonymity
   - 6.4 Security in Mobile and Wireless Communications

7. Security in E-Commerce
   - 7.1 Email Security
   - 7.2 Online Banking and Online Payments
   - 7.3 Electronic Money

8. Secure Software Development
   - 8.1 Threat Modeling
   - 8.2 Secure Software Design
   - 8.3 Techniques for Safe Programming

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Paar, C. & Pelzl, J. (2010). Understanding Cryptography. A Textbook for Students and Practitioners. Springer. ▪ Singh, S. (1999). The code book [electronic resource] : the science of secrecy from ancient Egypt to quantum cryptography (1. ed.). Anchor Books. ▪ Smart, N. P. (2016). Cryptography Made Simple. Springer.

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Case Study

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Mobile Software Engineering

Module Code: DLBCSEMSE

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. jan Rüterbories (Mobile Software Engineering) / Dr. Christian Remfert (Project: Mobile Software Engineering)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Mobile Software Engineering (DLBCSEMSE01)
- Project: Mobile Software Engineering (DLBCSEMSE02)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Mobile Software Engineering • Study Format "On Campus": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes Project: Mobile Software Engineering • Study Format "myStudies": Written Assessment: Project Report • Study Format "On Campus": Written Assessment: Project Report • Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Project Report

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Mobile Software Engineering

- Basics of mobile software development
- Android system architecture
- Development environment
- Core components of an Android app
- Interaction between application components
- Advanced techniques

Project: Mobile Software Engineering

Conception, implementation, and documentation of small, mobile applications on the basis of a concrete task.

Learning Outcomes

Mobile Software Engineering

On successful completion, students will be able to

- recognize the differences and peculiarities of software development for mobile systems and explain them.
- differentiate between different activities, roles, and risks in the creation, operation, and maintenance of mobile software systems.
- explain and differentiate between the architecture and technical features of the Android platform.
- independently create mobile software systems to solve concrete problems for the “Android” platform.

Project: Mobile Software Engineering

On successful completion, students will be able to

- independently design and create a prototype of a small mobile application to solve a specific problem.
- recognize typical problems and challenges in the practical implementation of small mobile applications.
- document the conception and implementation of small, independently designed and implemented mobile applications.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the fields of Computer Science & Software Development	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology fields

Mobile Software Engineering

Course Code: DLBCSEMSE01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Using the mobile platform "Android" as an example, it will be demonstrated how the programming of mobile applications (apps) differs from the development of browser-based information systems, which technologies and programming concepts are typically used, and which typical challenges there are in app development for industrial applications.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- recognize the differences and peculiarities of software development for mobile systems and explain them.
- differentiate between different activities, roles, and risks in the creation, operation, and maintenance of mobile software systems.
- explain and differentiate between the architecture and technical features of the Android platform.
- independently create mobile software systems to solve concrete problems for the “Android” platform.

Contents

1. Basics of Mobile Software Development
   - 1.1 Special Features of Mobile Devices
   - 1.2 Special Features of Mobile Software Development
   - 1.3 Classification of Mobile Devices
   - 1.4 The Android Platform
2. Android System Architecture
   - 2.1 The Android System
   - 2.2 Safety and Security
   - 2.3 Communication with Networks
3. Development Environment
   - 3.1 Android Studio
   - 3.2 First App and Emulator Test

3.3 Application Deployment

4. Core Components of an Android App
   - 4.1 Overview of the Components of an Android App
   - 4.2 Activities, Layouts, and Views
   - 4.3 Resources
   - 4.4 Summary in an App
   - 4.5 Graphic Design

5. Interaction Between Application Components
   - 5.1 Intents
   - 5.2 Services
   - 5.3 Broadcast Receiver

6. Advanced Techniques
   - 6.1 Threading
   - 6.2 Application Memory

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Allen, G. (2021). Android for absolute beginners: Getting started with mobile apps development using the Android Java SDK. Apress.
- Boyer, R., & Mew, K. (2016). Android application development cookbook (2nd ed.). Packt Publishing.
- Collins, L., & Ellis, R. S. (2015). Mobile devices: Tools and technologies. CRC Press.
- Hagos, T. (2020): Learn Android Studio 4: Efficient Java-Based Android Apps Development. Berkeley, CA: Apress.
- Meike, B. G., & Schiefer, L. (2022). Inside the Android OS: Building, customizing, managing, and operating Android system services. Pearson.

Study Format On Campus

Study Format	Course Type
On Campus	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Tutorial Support ☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Project: Mobile Software Engineering

Course Code: DLBCSEMSE02

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Using the knowledge gained in the course "Mobile Software Engineering using the Android platform as an example", students independently create a mobile application and document its conception and implementation.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- independently design and create a prototype of a small mobile application to solve a specific problem.
- recognize typical problems and challenges in the practical implementation of small mobile applications.
- document the conception and implementation of small, independently designed and implemented mobile applications.

Contents

- Conception, implementation, and documentation of small, mobile applications on the basis of a concrete task. Possible topics are, for example:
- A radio app to improve the exchange between listeners and stations in general, and listeners and radio presenters in particular.
- An app that allows a group of board game fans to better organize their regular evening game.
- An app that theses supervisors at IUBH can use to improve their supervision processes.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Allen, G. (2021): Android for Absolute Beginners [electronic resource]: Getting Started with Mobile Apps Development Using the Android Java SDK. Berkeley, CA: Apress.
- Boyer, R. & Mew, K. (2016): Android Application Development Cookbook - Second Edition. Birmingham, UK : Packt Publishing.
- Hagos, T. (2020): Learn Android Studio 4: Efficient Java-Based Android Apps Development. Berkeley, CA: Apress.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format On Campus

Study Format	Course Type
On Campus	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint		
☑ Recorded Live Sessions		

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Internship

Module Code: FSINTER

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	None		10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Andreas Simon (Internship)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Internship (FSINTER01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
Study Format: myStudies Internship Reflection Paper (passed / not passed) Study Format: Distance Learning Internship Reflection Paper (passed / not passed)	

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Internship according to the Internship Regulations of the IU.

Learning Outcomes

Internship

On successful completion, students will be able to

- apply skills and knowledge they have obtained previously during their study program in an entrepreneurial environment.
- develop his / her practical and analytical skills in order to improve his / her employability.
- have practical knowledge and learn to work within an organization.
- acquire a first deep insight into organizational structures and communication procedures.
- apply comminication skills, socials skills, problem solving, time and project management which will shape their general management skills.
- shape their personality with the help of the interdisciplinary nature of the course especially in the area of the key qualifications like interpersonal skills or intercultural skills.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
Builds on modules of the chosen degree program	All myStudies programs

Internship

Course Code: FSINTER01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
	English		10	None

Course Description

This module consists of two parts: (1) preparation tutorials and (2) the internship itself. During the preparation tutorials, students will learn about the intention of the internship and about the intellectual as well as social requirements of the working environment.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- apply skills and knowledge they have obtained previously during their study program in an entrepreneurial environment.
- develop his / her practical and analytical skills in order to improve his / her employability.
- have practical knowledge and learn to work within an organization.
- acquire a first deep insight into organizational structures and communication procedures.
- apply comminication skills, socials skills, problem solving, time and project management which will shape their general management skills.
- shape their personality with the help of the interdisciplinary nature of the course especially in the area of the key qualifications like interpersonal skills or intercultural skills.

Contents

- Internship according to the Internship Regulations of the IU.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Sweitzer, F. H. & King, M. A. (2009). The Successful Internship: Personal, Professional, and Civic Development. 3rd ed.. Cengage. ISBN: 0-495-59642-6.
- Kaser, K., Brooks, J. R. & Brooks, K. (2007). Making the Most of your Internship. Thomson. ISBN: 0-538-44432-0.

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Internship Reflection Paper (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	300 h	300 h

Instructional Methods
Tutorial Support ☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Internship Reflection Paper (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	300 h	300 h

Instructional Methods
Tutorial Support ☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Studium Generale I and II

Module Code: DLBSG_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

N.N. (Studium Generale I) / N.N. (Studium Generale II)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Studium Generale I (DLBSG01_E)
- Studium Generale II (DLBSG02_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Studium Generale I • Study Format "myStudies": See Selected Course • Study Format "Distance Learning": See Selected Course Studium Generale II • Study Format "Distance Learning": See Selected Course • Study Format "myStudies": See Selected Course

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Studium Generale I

In principle, all IU bachelor courses can be selected as courses for the "Studium Generale", so that the content can be chosen from the entire breadth of the IU distance learning program.

Studium Generale II

In principle, all IU bachelor courses can be selected as courses for the "Studium Generale", so that the content can be chosen from the entire breadth of the IU distance learning program.

Learning Outcomes

Studium Generale I

On successful completion, students will be able to

- apply acquired key competencies to issues in their field of study and/or in their professional environment.
- to deepen one's own skills and abilities in a self-directed manner.
- to look beyond the boundaries of their own area of expertise.

Studium Generale II

On successful completion, students will be able to

- apply acquired key competencies to issues in their field of study and/or in their professional environment.
- to deepen one's own skills and abilities in a self-directed manner.
- to look beyond the boundaries of their own area of expertise.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
It is a stand-alone offering with possible references to various required and elective modules	All IU Distance Learning Bachelor Programs

Studium Generale I

Course Code: DLBSG01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

In the course "Studium Generale I", students deepen their knowledge in a self-selected subject area by completing an IU course outside their applicable curriculum. This gives them the opportunity to look beyond their own subject area and acquire further competencies. The associated option enables students to self-determine their study content to focus even more on issues relevant to them and/or to strengthen or develop selected competencies.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- apply acquired key competencies to issues in their field of study and/or in their professional environment.
- to deepen one's own skills and abilities in a self-directed manner.
- to look beyond the boundaries of their own area of expertise.

Contents

- The course "Studium Generale I" offers students the opportunity to take courses outside of their curriculum and the result can be credited as an elective subject. In principle, all IU bachelor courses that fulfill the following requirements are creditable for this purpose:
  - They are not part of an integral part of the applicable mandatory curriculum.
  - They do not have admission requirements or students can prove that they have met the admission requirement.
- The examination of the selected courses must be taken in full and finally passed in order to be credited as part of the 'Studium Generale' .

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- See course description of the selected course

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	See Selected Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	See Selected Course

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h

Instructional Methods
see selected course

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	See Selected Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	See Selected Course

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h

Instructional Methods
See Selected Course

Studium Generale II

Course Code: DLBSG02_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

In the course "Studium Generale II", students deepen their knowledge in a self-selected subject area by completing an IU course outside their applicable curriculum. This gives them the opportunity to look beyond their own subject area and acquire further competencies. The associated option enables students to self-determine their study content to focus even more on issues relevant to them and/or to strengthen or develop selected competencies.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- apply acquired key competencies to issues in their field of study and/or in their professional environment.
- to deepen one's own skills and abilities in a self-directed manner.
- to look beyond the boundaries of their own area of expertise.

Contents

- The course "Studium Generale II" offers students the opportunity to take courses outside of their curriculum and the result can be credited as an elective subject. In principle, all IU bachelor courses that fulfill the following requirements can be chosen for this purpose:
  - They are not part of an integral part of the applicable mandatory curriculum.
  - They do not have admission requirements or students can prove that they have met the admission requirement.
- The examination of the selected courses must be taken in full and finally passed in order to be credited as part of the 'Studium Generale' .

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- See course description of the selected course

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	See Selected Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	See Selected Course

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h

Instructional Methods
See Selected Course

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	See Selected Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	See Selected Course

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h

Instructional Methods

Foreign Language Italian

Module Code: DLFSWI_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Regina Cordes (Certificate Course Italian) / Prof. Dr. Regina Cordes (Foreign Language Italian)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Certificate Course Italian (DLFSWI01_E)
- Foreign Language Italian (DLFSI01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Certificate Course Italian • Study Format "myStudies": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) • Study Format "Distance Learning": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) Foreign Language Italian • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Certificate Course Italian

To learn and deepen Italian as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Foreign Language Italian

To learn and deepen Italian as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Learning Outcomes

Certificate Course Italian

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Italian according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Foreign Language Italian

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Italian according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Languages	All Distance Learning Bachelor Programmes

Certificate Course Italian

Course Code: DLFSWI01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of Italian as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test. Upon successful completion, students will receive a certificate corresponding to their chosen level.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Italian according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply

and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)
    - to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)
- Grammar:
    - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
    - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
    - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
    - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading - According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language Italian

Course Code: DLFSI01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of Italian as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Italian according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)

- to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)

- Grammar:
  - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
  - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
  - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
  - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language French

Module Code: DLFSWF_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Britta Heienbrock (Certificate Course French) / Britta Heienbrock (Foreign Language French)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Certificate Course French (DLFSWF01_E)
- Foreign Language French (DLFSF01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Certificate Course French • Study Format "Distance Learning": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) • Study Format "myStudies": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) Foreign Language French • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Certificate Course French

To learn and deepen French as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Foreign Language French

To learn and deepen French as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Learning Outcomes

Certificate Course French

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language French according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Foreign Language French

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language French according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Languages	All Distance Learning Bachelor Programmes

Certificate Course French

Course Code: DLFSWF01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of French as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test. Upon successful completion, students will receive a certificate corresponding to their chosen level.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language French according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply

and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)
    - to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)
- Grammar:
    - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
    - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
    - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
    - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading - According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	**Course Type**
Distance Learning	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language French

Course Code: DLFSF01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of French as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language French according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)

- to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)

- Grammar:
  - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
  - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
  - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
  - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language Spanish

Module Code: DLFSWS_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Regina Cordes (Certificate Course Spanish) / Prof. Dr. Regina Cordes (Foreign Language Spanish)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Certificate Course Spanish (DLFSWS01_E)
- Foreign Language Spanish (DLFSS01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Certificate Course Spanish • Study Format "Distance Learning": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) • Study Format "myStudies": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) Foreign Language Spanish • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Certificate Course Spanish

To learn and deepen Spanish as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Foreign Language Spanish

To learn and deepen Spanish as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Learning Outcomes

Certificate Course Spanish

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Spanish according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Foreign Language Spanish

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Spanish according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Languages	All Distance Learning Bachelor Programmes

Certificate Course Spanish

Course Code: DLFSWS01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of Spanish as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test. Upon successful completion, students will receive a certificate corresponding to their chosen level.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Spanish according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply

and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)
    - to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)
- Grammar:
    - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
    - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
    - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
    - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading - According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language Spanish

Course Code: DLFSS01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of Spanish as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language Spanish according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)

- to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)

- Grammar:
  - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
  - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
  - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
  - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language German

Module Code: DLFSWG

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Regina Cordes (Certificate Course German) / Prof. Dr. Regina Cordes (Foreign Language German)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Certificate Course German (DLFSWG01)
- Foreign Language German (DLFSG01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Certificate Course German • Study Format "myStudies": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) • Study Format "Distance Learning": Participation Certificate (passed / not passed) Foreign Language German • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Certificate Course German

To learn and deepen German as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Foreign Language German

To learn and deepen German as a foreign language at the chosen CEFR level with regard to the respective qualitative aspects of range, correctness, fluency, interaction and coherence. The module includes a combination of listening, comprehension, writing and speaking exercises as well as various course material.

Learning Outcomes

Certificate Course German

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language German according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Foreign Language German

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language German according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Languages	All Distance Learning Bachelor Programmes

Certificate Course German

Course Code: DLFSWG01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of German as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test. Upon successful completion, students will receive a certificate corresponding to their chosen level.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language German according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply

and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)
    - to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)
- Grammar:
    - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
    - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
    - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
    - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading - According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Language Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Participation Certificate (passed / not passed)

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Foreign Language German

Course Code: DLFSG01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The qualification objectives correspond to levels A1, A2, B1 and B2 according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Using everyday subject areas, chosen areas of specialization, and using basic and advanced grammatical structures, the use of German as a foreign language is taught and practiced according to a CEFR placement test.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- meet the qualification objectives according to the chosen level (A1, A2, B1 or B2) according to the criteria of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).
- use the foreign language German according to a CEFR placement test on the basis of everyday topics, selected areas of specialization and by adapting basic and advanced grammatical structures.

Contents

- Depending on the CEFR placement, students will be proficient
  - to understand and use familiar, everyday expressions and very simple phrases aimed at satisfying concrete needs. They can introduce themselves and others and ask other people questions about themselves - e.g. where they live, what kind of people they know or what kind of things they have - and they can give answers to questions of this kind. They can communicate in a simple way if the person they are talking to speaks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. (Level A1)
  - to understand sentences and frequently used expressions related to areas of immediate importance (e.g. personal and family information, shopping, work, local area). You can communicate in simple, routine situations involving a simple and direct exchange of information about familiar things. You can describe by simple means your own background and education, immediate environment and things related to immediate needs. (Level A2)
  - to understand the main points when clear standard language is used and when it's about familiar things from work, school, leisure, etc. You can handle most situations encountered while traveling in the language area. You can express yourself simply and coherently on familiar topics and personal areas of interest. You can talk about experiences and events, describe dreams, hopes and goals, and give brief reasons or explanations for plans and opinions. (Level B1)

- to understand the main content of complex texts on concrete and abstract topics; and to understand specialist discussions in their own area of specialization. You can communicate so spontaneously and fluently that a normal conversation with native speakers is quite possible without major effort on either side. You can express yourself clearly and in detail on a wide range of topics, explain a point of view on a topical issue and state the advantages and disadvantages of various options. (Level B2)

- Grammar:
  - Level A1 - present and past tenses, sentence structure, prepositions, etc.
  - Level A2 - among other things tenses of the past, differences in the past tenses, imperative, subordinate clauses, pronouns (dative, accusative)
  - Level B1 - including introduction of past perfect, conjunctions, introduction of passive voice, adverbs, adjectives (difference), future tense
  - Level B2 - among others verb constructions, conditional clauses, indirect speech

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ According to the Information given in the Online Course speexx

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods
Instructional Methods are provided by the External Service Provider

Mastering Prompts

Module Code: DLBWMP_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Kristina Schaaff (Artificial Intelligence) / Prof. Dr. Knut Linke (Project: AI Excellence with Creative Prompting Techniques)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Artificial Intelligence (DLBDSEAIS01)
- Project: AI Excellence with Creative Prompting Techniques (DLBPKIEKPT01_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Artificial Intelligence • Study Format "myStudies": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Distance Learning": Exam, 90 Minutes • Study Format "Duales myStudium": Exam, 90 Minutes Project: AI Excellence with Creative Prompting Techniques • Study Format "myStudies": Oral Project Report • Study Format "Duales myStudium": Oral Project Report • Study Format "Distance Learning": Oral Project Report

Weight of Module
see curriculum

Module Contents

Artificial Intelligence

Project: AI Excellence with Creative Prompting Techniques

Learning Outcomes

Artificial Intelligence

On successful completion, students will be able to

- chart the historical developments in artificial intelligence.
- understand the approach of contemporary AI systems.
- comprehend the concepts behind reinforcement learning.
- analyze natural language using basic NLP techniques.
- scrutinize images and their contents.

Project: AI Excellence with Creative Prompting Techniques

On successful completion, students will be able to

- comprehend and apply basic prompting techniques in generative AI applications.
- analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the basic prompts.
- apply ethical considerations to the design and use of AI for basic prompting techniques.
- design, implement, and refine effective prompts to real-world scenarios through hands-on exercises.
- showcase creative and innovative thinking in the application of prompting techniques to solve complex problems in their field of studies.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	Links to other Study Programs of the University
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Data Science & Artificial Intelligence	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology field

Artificial Intelligence

Course Code: DLBDSEAIS01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

The quest for artificial intelligence (AI) has captured humanity's interest for many decades and has been an active research area since the 1960s. This course will give a detailed overview of the historical developments, successes, and set-backs in AI, as well as modern approaches in the development of artificial intelligence.This course gives an introduction to reinforcement learning, a process similar to how humans and animals experience the world: exploring the environment and inferring the best course of action.This course also covers the principles of natural language processing and computer vision, both of which are key ingredients for an artificial intelligence to be able to interact with its environment.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- chart the historical developments in artificial intelligence.
- understand the approach of contemporary AI systems.
- comprehend the concepts behind reinforcement learning.
- analyze natural language using basic NLP techniques.
- scrutinize images and their contents.

Contents

1. History of AI
   - 1.1 Historical Developments
   - 1.2 AI Winter
   - 1.3 Expert Systems
   - 1.4 Notable Advances
2. Modern AI Systems
   - 2.1 Narrow versus General AI
   - 2.2 Application Areas
3. Reinforcement Learning
   - 3.1 What is Reinforcement Learning?
   - 3.2 Markov Chains and Value Function

3.3 Time-Difference and Q Learning

4. Natural Language Processing (NLP)
   - 4.1 Introduction to NLP and Application Areas
   - 4.2 Basic NLP Techniques
   - 4.3 Vectorizing Data

5. Computer Vision
   - 5.1 Introduction to Computer Vision
   - 5.2 Image Representation and Geometry
   - 5.3 Feature Detection
   - 5.4 Semantic Segmentation

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Bear, F., Barry, W., & Paradiso, M. (2020). Neuroscience: Exploring the brain (4th ed.). Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- Chollet, F. (2018). Deep learning with Python. Manning.
- Géron, A. (2017). Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn and TensorFlow. O'Reilly.
- Géron, A. (2019). Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras, and TensorFlow: Concepts, tools, and techniques to build intelligent systems (2nd ed.). O'Reilly.
- Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., & Courville, A. (2016). Deep learning. MIT Press.
- Grus, J. (2019). Data science from scratch: First principles with Python. O'Reilly.
- Jurafsky, D., & Martin, J. H. (2022). Speech and language processing (3rd ed.). Prentice Hall.
- Russell, S. J., & Norvig, P. (2022). Artificial Intelligence: A modern approach (4th ed., global ed.). Pearson.
- Sutton, R. S., & Barto, A. G. (2018). Reinforcement learning: An introduction (2nd ed.). MIT Press. (Adaptive Computation and Machine Learning series).
- Szeliski, R. (2022). Computer vision: Algorithms and applications (2nd ed.). Springer. (Texts in Computer Science series).

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support	Learning Material	Exam Preparation
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Audio	
	☑ Slides	

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Exam, 90 Minutes

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
90 h	0 h	30 h	30 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Practice Exam
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Online Tests
	☑ Audio	
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Project: AI Excellence with Creative Prompting Techniques

Course Code: DLBPKIEKPT01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

In this course, students explore the fascinating world of prompting in generative AI applications. They engage in hands-on exercises to create new AI-generated content including text, images, and videos. Through these exercises, students learn how to effectively use, analyze, and evaluate these systems within their respective fields of study.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- comprehend and apply basic prompting techniques in generative AI applications.
- analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the basic prompts.
- apply ethical considerations to the design and use of AI for basic prompting techniques.
- design, implement, and refine effective prompts to real-world scenarios through hands-on exercises.
- showcase creative and innovative thinking in the application of prompting techniques to solve complex problems in their field of studies.

Contents

- In this course, students work on a basic practical implementation of a generative AI use case by choosing from a selection provided in the complementary guideline. The course provides practical examples as learning materials and exercises with basic prompting techniques for open-source text, image, and video generation use cases. The exercises are designed to inspire and guide students in completing their own generative AI use case work, which includes a use case description, chosen prompting techniques, outcomes, and critical evaluations from both technical and ethical perspectives.

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Dang, H., Mecke, L., Lehmann, F., Goller, S., & Buschek, D. (2022). How to prompt? Opportunities and challenges of zero- and few-shot learning for human-AI interaction in creative applications of generative models. arXiv. https://arxiv.org/pdf/2209.01390.pdf ▪ Eapen, T. T., Finkenstadt, D. J., Folk, J., & Venkataswamy, L. (2023). How generative AI can augment human creativity. Harvard Business Review, July–August, 56–64. ▪ Wei, J., Wang, X., Schuurmans, D., Bosma, M. Ichter, B., Xia, F., Chi, E. H., Le., Q. V., & Zhou, D. (2023). Chain-of-though prompting elicit reasoning in large language models. arXiv. https://arxiv.org/pdf/2201.11903.pdf

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Oral Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Oral Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Oral Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Career Development

Module Code: DLBKAENT_E

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum		BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Prof. Dr. Annette Strauß (Personal Career Plan) / Prof. Dr. Heike Schiebeck (Personal Elevator Pitch)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Personal Career Plan (DLBKAENT01_E)
- Personal Elevator Pitch (DLBKAENT02_E)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Personal Career Plan • Study Format "Duales myStudium": Advanced Workbook • Study Format "myStudies": Advanced Workbook • Study Format "Distance Learning": Advanced Workbook Personal Elevator Pitch • Study Format "Duales myStudium": Concept Presentation • Study Format "Distance Learning": Concept Presentation • Study Format "myStudies": Concept Presentation

Weight of Module
see curriculum

Module Contents

Personal Career Plan

- Career Theories and Models
- Career Development
- Choosing Possible Careers
- Personal Branding
- Career Strategy
- Global Careers
- Employment Search

Personal Elevator Pitch

Through the application of self-reflection, self-awareness based on relevant career success parameters students should develop career goals, career stages, and their career strategy. Taking into account their current professional and/or study situation, the central elements of a short-, and medium-term career planning are worked out by the students for their individual case. At the end of the course, students will be able to present their personal elevator pitch and communicate it in a proper way that is appropriate for the target group or audience. In this way, they will reflect on their current professional situation. The personal elevator pitch, being at hear of personal branding, supports the conveyance of this vision during personal networking activities.

Learning Outcomes

Personal Career Plan

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand, apply, and reflect presented career theory and models with regard to their personal situation to arrive at a concept or pictore of a desired career.
- understand and critically reflect the concept of career and career planning.
- understand the relevance of a strategically oriented career planning.
- understand the importance of and conduct a personal assessment to identify one's personality, values, motivation, strengths, competencies, skills, and interests.
- understand the necessity of building and maintaining their own personal brand.
- understand differing job search processes across national/international contexts, and to create context-sensitive job applications accordingly.
- understand the principles of global careers and how to effectively act in international environments.

Personal Elevator Pitch

On successful completion, students will be able to

- identify their career goals, career stages, and the personal status quo with regard to their achievement.
- reflect their current situation and define where they want to aim.
- develop a career strategy by creating personal career goals and a coherent action plan.
- understand and apply the process of building a personal brand.
- define their identity, skills, profession, reasons to believe and necessary investments.
- identify their personal strengths and their core driver.
- understand the power of effective communication, networking, and storytelling.
- understand the principles and apply the process of designing a strong personal elevator pitch.
- critically reflect and adapt their personal elevator pitch to the specificities of the context, audience, target group, and way of delivery.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Human Resources	All Bachelor Programs in the Human Resources field

Personal Career Plan

Course Code: DLBKAENT01_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

In today's complex and ever-changing environment, the forms of careers vary depending on the context, understanding of values, and market dynamics. The 'classic career ladder' that one is climbing being the only predominant form of career is long outdated, and individuals are being confronted with a great number of opportunities regarding industry or job choice and working arrangements.Considering the great variety of options especially for well-educated individuals, has become more important than ever to make informed decisions. This course is designed to support students maneauvering themselves through these complexities of their personal career plan, whereby self-awareness, self-reflection, and goal-setting are important elements of this process. Guided by central elements of career theory, career models, and research outcomes, students will be given tools and reflection exercises to arrive at a solid, directly applicable strategy to further steet their professional progress and career steps.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand, apply, and reflect presented career theory and models with regard to their personal situation to arrive at a concept or pictore of a desired career.
- understand and critically reflect the concept of career and career planning.
- understand the relevance of a strategically oriented career planning.
- understand the importance of and conduct a personal assessment to identify one's personality, values, motivation, strengths, competencies, skills, and interests.
- understand the necessity of building and maintaining their own personal brand.
- understand differing job search processes across national/international contexts, and to create context-sensitive job applications accordingly.
- understand the principles of global careers and how to effectively act in international environments.

Contents

1. Career Theories and Approaches
    - 1.1 Traditional Career Theories and Models
    - 1.2 Protean Career Orientation
    - 1.3 Career Learning Cycle
2. Career Development

- 2.1 Career Motives
- 2.2 Career Roles
- 2.3 Career Performance

3. Career Planning
   - 3.1 Essentials of Career Planning
   - 3.2 The Career Planning Process
   - 3.3 Contingencies of Career Planning

4. Personal Assessment
   - 4.1 Personality
   - 4.2 Values and Motivation
   - 4.3 Competencies, Skills, Strengths, and Fields of Interest

5. Career Choice
   - 5.1 Possible Career Paths
   - 5.2 Forms of Careers
   - 5.3 Employability
   - 5.4 Career Identity

6. Develop a Career Strategy and Manage your Career
   - 6.1 Career Capital
   - 6.2 Career Goals
   - 6.3 Career Success
   - 6.4 Personal Reflection
   - 6.5 Personal Branding

7. Global Careers
   - 7.1 Forms of Global Careers
   - 7.2 Individual Characteristics of Global Leaders
   - 7.3 Role of Interculturality
   - 7.4 Diversity and Inclusion

8. Search for Employment in Germany and Abroad
   - 8.1 Job Search Databases
   - 8.2 Networks and Platforms
   - 8.3 Shaping Resume and Cover Letter
   - 8.4 Written and Video Application
   - 8.5 Selection Procedures

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Baruch, Y. (2022). Managing Careers and Employability. SAGE.
- Greenhaus, J.H., Callanan, G.A., & Godshalk, V.M. (2018). Career Management for Life (5th edition). College of Business & Public Management Faculty Books.
- Hoeckstra, H. (2011). A career roles model of career development. Journal of Vocational Behavior, 78(2), 159-173.
- Ibarra, H. (2004). Working Identity: Unconventional Strategies for Reinventing Your Career. Harvard Business School Press.
- Kingsley, T. (2022). Personal Branding. Independently published.
- Ng, T.W.H., Eby, L.T., Sorensen, K.L., & Feldman, D.C. (2005). Predictors of objective and subjective career success: A meta-analysis. Personnel psychology, 58(2), 367-408.
- Ng, T.W.H., & Feldman, D.C. (2014). Subjective career success: A meta-analytic review. Journal of Vocational Behavior, 85(2), 169-179.

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	**Course Type**
Duales myStudium	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Advanced Workbook

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Advanced Workbook

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods

Tutorial Support
- ☑ Course Feed
- ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint
- ☑ Recorded Live Sessions

Learning Material
- ☑ Course Book
- ☑ Video
- ☑ Slides

Exam Preparation
- ☑ Online Tests
- ☑ Guideline

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	**Course Type**
Distance Learning	Theory Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** yes
Type of Exam	Advanced Workbook

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
110 h	0 h	20 h	20 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed	☑ Course Book	☑ Online Tests
☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint	☑ Video	☑ Guideline
☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	

Personal Elevator Pitch

Course Code: DLBKAENT02_E

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	DLBKAENT01_E

Course Description

The forms of careers vary depending on the context or personal preferences in today's ever-changing, demanding, and complex environment. Changes in the environment, as for example technology, sustainability, and the rise of artificial intelligence, push individuals to take career transitions into their own hands. Personal endeavors to develop one's career through the acquisition of, for instance, new projects, jobs, or employers, require the right strategies to be successful. Contacts through targeted networking and the development of one's own brand play a special role here. Evenly so for individuals starting their careers after having accomplished their education, effective networking is key to career entry and development in these turbulent times. In addition, personal branding is a concept that not only has gained relevance in research but is also widely used in career counseling. Developing and conveying a personal brand is central to this course. Using the personal branding approach during networking activities, individuals can actively contribute to their career success.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- identify their career goals, career stages, and the personal status quo with regard to their achievement.
- reflect their current situation and define where they want to aim.
- develop a career strategy by creating personal career goals and a coherent action plan.
- understand and apply the process of building a personal brand.
- define their identity, skills, profession, reasons to believe and necessary investments.
- identify their personal strengths and their core driver.
- understand the power of effective communication, networking, and storytelling.
- understand the principles and apply the process of designing a strong personal elevator pitch.
- critically reflect and adapt their personal elevator pitch to the specificities of the context, audience, target group, and way of delivery.

Contents

- The core element of this course is a personal elevator pitch with the use of a personal branding canvas. The creation of a personal brand is not only relevant for self-employed freelancers or entrepreneurs but is as well helpful for individuals who strive for their own further development on the career ladder within their organization or for those who

are seeking employment. Having understood the characteristics of and reasoning behind personal branding and the underlying process, students will be able to apply this process to their own person and situation.
- Self-awareness being the main 'ingredient' for an effective personal brand, students will be encouraged to go on an intensive self-reflection journey to deepen their understanding of their identity, skills, profession, and reasons to believe for a personal brand, and subsequently, for a personal elevator pitch.
- Being at the heart of and the essence of personal branding, the elevator pitch enables individuals to impactfully present themselves in a nutshell to important individuals and potential employers. Having understood the principles and key success factors characterizing an elevator pitch, students will be able to develop their own one. They will learn to consider aspects like timing, benefit, clear positioning, target audience through an oral form of delivery. In addition, the role of communication, networking and storytelling principles will be highlighted.
- Knowledge of the core elements and success factors of the personal elevator pitch within the framework of the individual career development.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Dowling, D. (2009). How to Perfect an Elevator Pitch About Yourself. Harvard Business Review. https://hbr.org/2009/05/how-to-perfect-an-elevator-pit.
- Gorbatov, S., Khapova, S.N., & Lysova, E.I. (2018). Personal branding: Interdisciplinary systematic review and research agenda. Frontiers in psychology, 2238.
- Gorbatov, S., Khapova, S.N., & Lysova, E.I. (2019). Get noticed to get ahead: The impact of personal branding on career success. Frontiers in psychology, 2662.
- Jourdan Jr., Louis F., Deis, M., & Lysova, E.I. (2010). Getting Your Elevator Pitch To The Plate. Business Journal for Entrepreneurs, 2010(1), 43-47.
- Woodside, A.G. (2010). Brand consumer storytelling theory and research: Introduction to a Psychology & Marketing special issue. Psychology & Marketing, 27(6), 531-540.

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Concept Presentation

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Concept Presentation

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Concept Presentation

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

AWS Cloud Specialization

Module Code: DLBAWSCLSP

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Georgi Dimchev (Project: AWS - Cloud Essentials) / Prof. Dr. Tianxiang Lu (Project: AWS - Cloud Advanced)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Project: AWS - Cloud Essentials (DLBPAWSCLES01)
- Project: AWS - Cloud Advanced (DLBPAWSCLAD01)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam

Split Exam

Project: AWS - Cloud Essentials

- Study Format "myStudies": Written Assessment: Project Report
- Study Format "Duales myStudium": Written Assessment: Project Report
- Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Project Report

Project: AWS - Cloud Advanced

- Study Format "Distance Learning": Written Assessment: Project Report
- Study Format "Duales myStudium": Written Assessment: Project Report
- Study Format "myStudies": Written Assessment: Project Report

Weight of Module
see curriculum

Module Contents

Project: AWS - Cloud Essentials

Students will learn the foundational concepts and services of Amazon Web Services (AWS), covering its core infrastructure services including computing, storage, and networking through practical experience. Emphasis is placed on practical skills for deploying Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Software as a Service (SaaS) solutions.

Project: AWS - Cloud Advanced

This course offers advanced understanding of AWS, with a particular emphasis on specialized areas such as Solutions Architecture, Compliance & Security, and AI & Machine Learning. Students will acquire hands-on expertise in these areas, with the goal of enabling them to deploy laaS, Paas, or SaaS workloads using AWS, effectively tackle real-life interdisciplinary challenges, and confidently handle service configurations within the AWS cloud console.

Learning Outcomes

Project: AWS - Cloud Essentials

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the core services of AWS including compute, network, databases, and storage, deployment models (on-premises, hybrid, and vpc).
- explain the shared responsibility model, describe the basic global infrastructure and core security services.
- describe the AWS Well-Architected Framework and the basics of AWS Cloud Migration.
- get familiar with the terminology and concepts related to AWS Services, the AWS Management Console, AWS security measures, IAM and AWS networking services.
- apply and manage core service settings within the AWS cloud console effectively.
- assess data storage services in AWS to meet various application needs.
- plan and implement a scenario-based serverless service for small or medium-sized companies.
- configure basic network security using Amazon CloudWatch monitoring features for simple use cases in AWS, ensuring secure cloud operations.
- critically examine the core billing, account management, and pricing models and explain how to use pricing tools to make cost-effective choices for AWS services.

Project: AWS - Cloud Advanced

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand and articulate the core services provided by AWS within chosen specialization tracks, including Solutions Architect, Compliance & Security, and AI & Machine Learning.
- critically examine the pros and cons of developing and deploying real-world scenarios using AWS IaaS, PaaS, vs. SaaS and public, private or hybrid deployment demonstrating a clear grasp of the necessary service and deployment intricacies.
- manage and configure profound service settings within the AWS cloud console, showing depth in technical proficiency and operational capabilities.
- critically assess, test and monitor the effect of different AWS deployment features, addressing interdisciplinary challenges through the appropriate use of AWS cloud services in realistic use cases.
- assess and critically reflect on AWS-based solutions, considering industry compliance and security requirements, ensuring a robust understanding of the legal and regulatory framework.
- apply and implement machine learning and artificial intelligence concepts using AWS to solve real-world problems, demonstrating innovative thinking and practical application of theoretical knowledge.

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
This module is similar to other modules in the field of Computer Science & Software Development	All Bachelor Programs in the IT & Technology field

Project: AWS - Cloud Essentials

Course Code: DLBPAWSCLES01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

Amazon Web Services (AWS) is a comprehensive cloud computing platform provided by Amazon that offers scalable computing power, storage, and various other functionalities to help businesses and individuals deploy applications and manage data efficiently. It reduces the need for physical hardware, thus lowering costs and increasing flexibility by allowing users to access services and resources on-demand from anywhere in the world. This service is highly relevant for daily life and business as it supports a wide range of applications and services, from hosting websites to supporting IoT devices and big data analytics, ultimately facilitating innovation, scalability, and global operations.This course prepares students for the AWS Cloud Practitioner Certificate, providing a foundational understanding of AWS core services. Students will learn to articulate the benefits and use cases of AWS IaaS, PaaS, and SaaS, and grasp the basics of public, private, and hybrid cloud deployments. The course emphasizes practical skills in managing and configuring AWS services, ensuring students can effectively navigate the AWS cloud console. It lays the groundwork for critical assessments of AWS deployment features, addressing compliance and security requirements, and preparing students for more advanced AWS certifications and applications

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand the core services of AWS including compute, network, databases, and storage, deployment models (on-premises, hybrid, and vpc).
- explain the shared responsibility model, describe the basic global infrastructure and core security services.
- describe the AWS Well-Architected Framework and the basics of AWS Cloud Migration.
- get familiar with the terminology and concepts related to AWS Services, the AWS Management Console, AWS security measures, IAM and AWS networking services.
- apply and manage core service settings within the AWS cloud console effectively.
- assess data storage services in AWS to meet various application needs.
- plan and implement a scenario-based serverless service for small or medium-sized companies.
- configure basic network security using Amazon CloudWatch monitoring features for simple use cases in AWS, ensuring secure cloud operations.
- critically examine the core billing, account management, and pricing models and explain how to use pricing tools to make cost-effective choices for AWS services.

Contents

- This course offers a comprehensive exploration of Amazon Web Services (AWS), focusing on its core services such as computing, networking, databases, and storage solutions. Students will delve into the AWS shared responsibility model, understand the global infrastructure, and learn about the integral security services provided. This also covers the AWS Well-Architected Framework and an introduction of the fundamentals for cloud migration strategies. Through hands-on exercises, students will gain proficiency in managing AWS environments using the AWS Management Console and implement security measures via AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) and network services. Additionally, the course emphasizes the importance of cost management, enabling students to critically analyze AWS pricing models to make informed financial decisions for cloud-based solutions.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- AWS Training and Certification Skill Builder. (2024). AWS Cloud Practitioner Essentials (7 hours).
- AWS Training and Certification Skill Builder. (2024). AWS Cloud Quest: Cloud Practitioner.
- AWS Training and Certification Skill Builder. (2024). AWS Technical Essentials (4 hours).
- AWS Training and Certification Skill Builder. (2024). Serverless – Knowledge Badge Readiness Path (13 hours).
- AWS Training and Certification Skill Builder. (2024). Standard Exam Prep Plan: AWS Certified Cloud Practitioner (CLF-C02) (18 hours).

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Project: AWS - Cloud Advanced

Course Code: DLBPAWSCLAD01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		5	none

Course Description

AWS (Amazon Web Services) is a comprehensive cloud computing platform provided by Amazon that offers scalable computing power, storage, and various other functionalities to help businesses and individuals deploy applications and manage data efficiently. It reduces the need for physical hardware, thus lowering costs and increasing flexibility by allowing users to access services and resources on-demand from anywhere in the world. This service is highly relevant for daily life and business as it supports a wide range of applications and services, from hosting websites to supporting IoT devices, big data analytics and machine learning, ultimately facilitating innovation, scalability, and global operations. The course prepares students for the AWS Cloud Solution Architect Professional Certificate. It dives deeper into AWS core services, focusing on sophisticated deployment and management techniques. Students will critically examine and apply real-world scenarios using AWS IaaS, PaaS, and SaaS, and navigate complex deployment models. They will gain technical proficiency in managing advanced service settings within the AWS cloud console and address interdisciplinary challenges through hands-on practice. Additionally, the course covers assessing AWS solutions for compliance and security, ensuring robust understanding of legal frameworks. Students will also implement machine learning and AI concepts to solve real-world problems, fostering innovative thinking and practical application, and preparing them for the dynamic demands of the tech industry.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- understand and articulate the core services provided by AWS within chosen specialization tracks, including Solutions Architect, Compliance & Security, and AI & Machine Learning.
- critically examine the pros and cons of developing and deploying real-world scenarios using AWS IaaS, PaaS, vs. SaaS and public, private or hybrid deployment demonstrating a clear grasp of the necessary service and deployment intricacies.
- manage and configure profound service settings within the AWS cloud console, showing depth in technical proficiency and operational capabilities.
- critically assess, test and monitor the effect of different AWS deployment features, addressing interdisciplinary challenges through the appropriate use of AWS cloud services in realistic use cases.
- assess and critically reflect on AWS-based solutions, considering industry compliance and security requirements, ensuring a robust understanding of the legal and regulatory framework.
- apply and implement machine learning and artificial intelligence concepts using AWS to solve real-world problems, demonstrating innovative thinking and practical application of theoretical knowledge.

Contents

- This course ensures students gain a comprehensive understanding of AWS, specializing in Solutions Architect, Compliance & Security, and AI & Machine Learning. They will articulate core AWS services and critically examine the pros and cons of deploying real-world scenarios using AWS IaaS, PaaS, SaaS, and different deployment models (public, private, hybrid).
- Students will manage and configure service settings within the AWS cloud console, demonstrating technical proficiency. They will assess, test, and monitor AWS deployment features, addressing interdisciplinary challenges using realistic use cases. Additionally, students will evaluate AWS-based solutions for industry compliance and security, understanding the legal and regulatory frameworks.
- The course also covers applying machine learning and AI concepts using AWS to solve real-world problems, encouraging innovative thinking and practical application. This approach prepares students to excel in cloud architecture, compliance protocols, security measures, and AI-driven problem-solving, ensuring readiness for the tech industry's dynamic demands.

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ AWS Training and Certification Skill Builder. (2024). AWS Solutions Architect – Knowledge Badge Readiness Path (51 hours). ▪ AWS Training and Certification Skill Builder. (2024). Generative AI Learning Plan for Developers (12 hours). ▪ AWS Training and Certification Skill Builder. (2024). Online Course Supplement: Practical Data Science with Amazon SageMaker (1 day).

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format Duales myStudium

Study Format	Course Type
Duales myStudium	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Project

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Written Assessment: Project Report

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
120 h	0 h	30 h	0 h	0 h	150 h

Instructional Methods		
Tutorial Support	**Learning Material**	**Exam Preparation**
☑ Course Feed ☑ Intensive Live Sessions/Learning Sprint ☑ Recorded Live Sessions	☑ Slides	☑ Guideline

Bachelor Thesis

Module Code: DLBBT

Module Type	Admission Requirements	Study Level	CP	Student Workload
see curriculum	none	BA	10	300 h

Semester / Term	Duration	Regularly offered in	Language of Instruction and Examination
see curriculum	Minimum 1 semester	WiSe/SoSe	English

Module Coordinator

Degree Program Advisor (SGL) (Bachelor Thesis) / Degree Program Advisor (SGL) (Colloquium)

Contributing Courses to Module

- Bachelor Thesis (DLBBT01)
- Colloquium (DLBBT02)

Module Exam Type

Module Exam	Split Exam
	Bachelor Thesis • Study Format "myStudies": Bachelor Thesis • Study Format "Distance Learning": Bachelor Thesis Colloquium • Study Format "myStudies": Colloquium • Study Format "Distance Learning": Colloquium

Weight of Module

see curriculum

Module Contents

Bachelor Thesis

- Bachelor's thesis
- Colloquium on the bachelor's thesis

Colloquium

Learning Outcomes

Bachelor Thesis

On successful completion, students will be able to

- work on a problem from their major field of study by applying the specialist and methodological skills they have acquired during their studies.
- independently analyze selected tasks with scientific methods, critically evaluate them, and develop appropriate solutions under the guidance of an academic supervisor.
- record and analyze existing (research) literature appropriate to the topic of their bachelor's thesis.
- prepare a detailed written elaboration in compliance with scientific methods.

Colloquium

On successful completion, students will be able to

- present a problem from their field of study using academic presentation and communication techniques.
- reflect on the scientific and methodological approach chosen in their bachelor's thesis.
- demonstrate that they can actively answer subject-related questions from the subject experts (reviewers of the bachelor’s thesis).

Links to other Modules within the Study Program	**Links to other Study Programs of the University**
All modules in the Bachelor program	All Bachelor Programs in distance learning

Bachelor Thesis

Course Code: DLBBT01

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		9	none

Course Description

The aim and purpose of the bachelor's thesis is to successfully apply the subject-specific and methodological competencies acquired during the course of study in the form of an academic dissertation with a thematic reference to the major field of study. The content of the bachelor's thesis can be a practical-empirical or theoretical-scientific problem. Students should prove that they can independently analyze a selected problem with scientific methods, critically evaluate it, and work out proposed solutions under the subject-methodological guidance of an academic supervisor. The topic chosen by the student from their respective field of study should meet the acquired scientific competences, deepening their academic knowledge and skills in order to meet the future needs of the field.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- work on a problem from their major field of study by applying the specialist and methodological skills they have acquired during their studies.
- independently analyze selected tasks with scientific methods, critically evaluate them, and develop appropriate solutions under the guidance of an academic supervisor.
- record and analyze existing (research) literature appropriate to the topic of their bachelor's thesis.
- prepare a detailed written elaboration in compliance with scientific methods.

Contents

- The bachelor's thesis must be written on a topic that relates to the content of the respective major field of study. In the context of the bachelor's thesis, the problem, as well as the scientific research goal, must be clearly emphasized. The work must reflect the current state of knowledge of the topic to be examined by means of an appropriate literature analysis. The student must prove their ability to use the acquired knowledge theoretically and/or empirically in the form of an independent and problem-solution-oriented application.

Literature
Compulsory Reading
Further Reading ▪ Lipson, C. (2018). How to write a BA thesis. A practical guide from your first ideas to your finished paper (2nd ed.). University of Chicago Press. ▪ Turabian, K. L. (2013). A Manual for Writers of Research Papers, theses, and dissertations (8th ed.). University of Chicago Press. ▪ Selection of literature according to topic

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Thesis Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Bachelor Thesis

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
270 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	270 h

Instructional Methods

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Thesis Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Bachelor Thesis

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
270 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	270 h

Instructional Methods

Colloquium

Course Code: DLBBT02

Study Level	Language of Instruction and Examination	Contact Hours	CP	Admission Requirements
BA	English		1	none

Course Description

The colloquium will take place after the submission of the bachelor's thesis. This is done at the invitation of the experts. During the colloquium, students must prove that they have independently produced the content and results of the written work. The content of the colloquium is a presentation of the most important work contents and research results by the student as well as the answering of questions by experts.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion, students will be able to

- present a problem from their field of study using academic presentation and communication techniques.
- reflect on the scientific and methodological approach chosen in their bachelor's thesis.
- demonstrate that they can actively answer subject-related questions from the subject experts (reviewers of the bachelor's thesis).

Contents

- The colloquium includes a presentation of the most important results of the bachelor's thesis, followed by the student answering the reviewers' technical questions.

Literature

Compulsory Reading

Further Reading

- Subject specific literature chosen by the student

Study Format myStudies

Study Format	Course Type
myStudies	Thesis Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Colloquium

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
30 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	30 h

Instructional Methods

Study Format Distance Learning

Study Format	Course Type
Distance Learning	Thesis Course

Information about the examination	
Examination Admission Requirements	**Online Tests:** no
Type of Exam	Colloquium

Student Workload					
Self Study	**Contact Hours**	**Tutorial/Tutorial Support**	**Self Test**	**Independent Study**	**Hours Total**
30 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	0 h	30 h

Instructional Methods